

Agenda Book Executive Committee Meeting

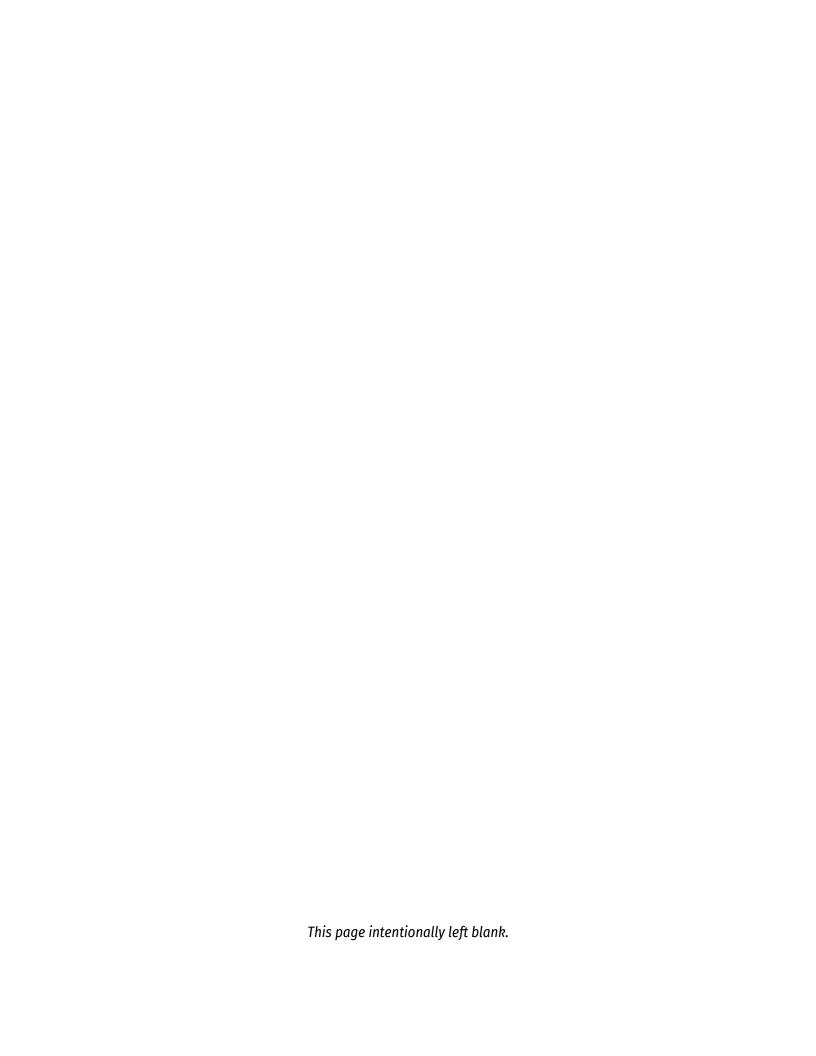
June 6-7, 2022 Omaha, NE





Nebraska Commissioners: John Cavanaugh, Randolph M. Ferlic, Deborah A. Frison, Susan M. Fritz, and Lynne Walz; Nebraska Alternate: Michael Baumgartner

Feature photo courtesy of Visit Omaha.



Midwestern Higher Education Compact Executive Committee Meeting June 6-7, 2022

Meeting Details	1
Roles & Responsibilities of the MHEC Commissioner	5
Agenda (Action Item 1)	7
Minutes Executive Committee Meeting Minutes, June 7-8, 2021 (Action Item 2)	11
MHEC President Report	23
MHEC Acting Chair Report	25
New Business	
Treasurer's Report Increase to the State Compact Commitment (Action Item 3)	
Strategic Plan (Action Item 7)	
Programs Master Property Program Stone Arch Insurance Company Cyber Insurance MHECare Student Health Solutions Midwest Student Exchange Program (MSEP) Midwestern-State Authorization Reciprocity Agreement (M-SARA)	95 96 97 98
Policy & Research Research Dual Credit/Concurrent Enrollment Teacher Credentialing Midwest Credential Transparency Alliance (MCTA) Multi-State Collaborative on Military Credit (MCMC)	102 103 104

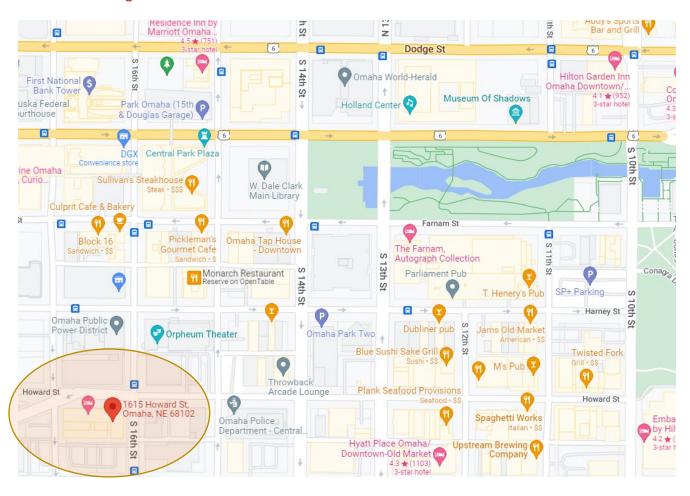
Technologies Community	106
Contracts	
Academic	107
Technology	
MHEC Annual Savings	109
Appendices	
Presenters	111
Commissioners	
Illinois	115
Indiana	116
lowa	117
Kansas	119
Michigan	120
Minnesota	121
Missouri	123
Nebraska	124
North Dakota	125
Ohio	126
South Dakota	127
Wisconsin	129
Committees	131
MHEC Staff	132
MHEC Strategic Framework Priorities 2020-2021	135
Compact	
Bylaws	
Lincoming Meeting	152

Meeting Details

Meeting Location

Magnolia Hotel 1615 Howard Street, Omaha (616) 242-1500

Directions to Magnolia Hotel



Airport Transportation

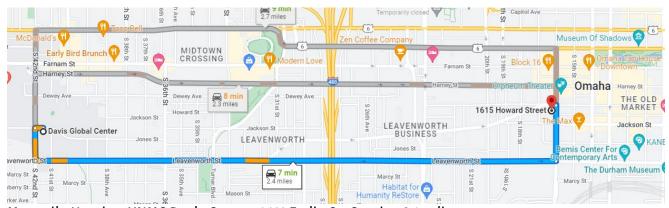
The Magnolia Hotel does offer a complimentary shuttle service from the Eppley Airfield (OMA). Upon arrival to the airport, call the shuttle cell phone at (402) 213-2832 to arrange a pickup.

Parking

Please use the valet parking, located at the hotel entrance on Howard Street. Parking costs will be routed to the MHEC master bill.

Monday, June 6 Offsite Events

UNMC Davis Global Center



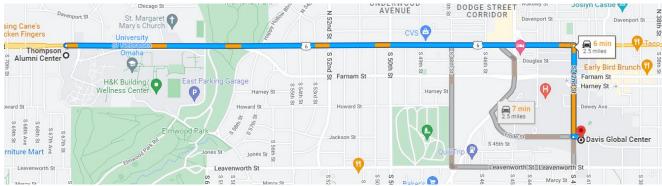
Magnolia Hotel to UNMC Davis Center, 4111 Emile St, Omaha, 2.4 miles



Attendees *not* riding the bus: As visitors of iEXCEL (Davis Global Center), you are allowed to park in any patient/visitor labeled parking.

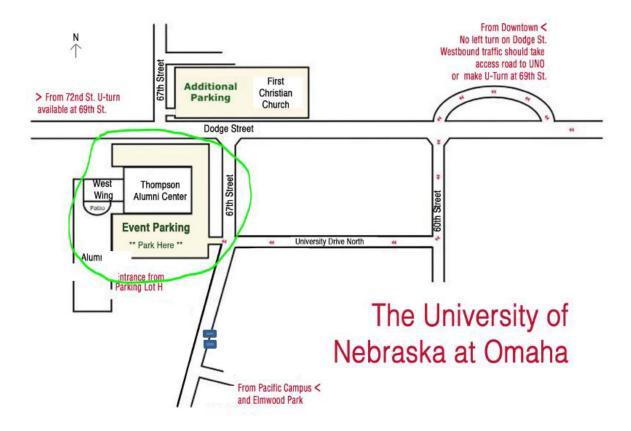
*Please note that you are not allowed to park in any employee or student-labeled parking lots.

UNO Thompson Alumni Center



UNMC Davis Center to UNO Thompson Alumni Center, 6705 Dodge St, Omaha, 2.5 miles

Attendees *not* riding the bus: Parking at the Thompson Alumni Center is located on both the North and the South sides of the building. A parking pass is required, please check your logistics email for a copy or see Katie Chock upon arrival. If the Thompson Center lot is full, there is a church parking lot across Dodge Street for overflow.



Meeting Guidelines

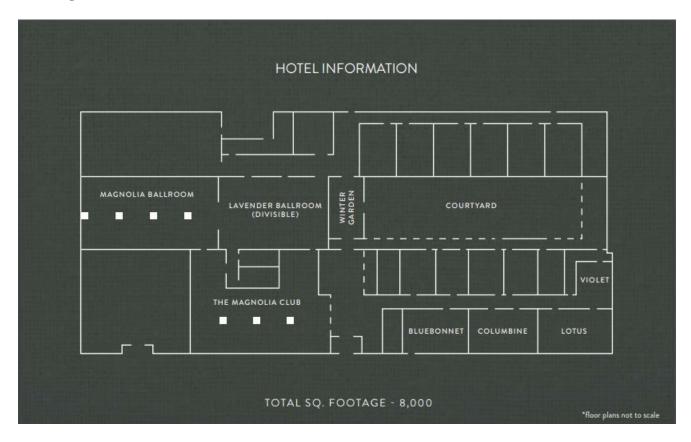
Our goal is to provide a safe experience for all participants. During our meeting, we will follow the Center for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) guidelines. Please note, some of the <u>CDC's travel guidelines</u> differ for individuals up to date with their COVID-19 vaccines and individuals not up to date.

- Per CDC guidance, individuals who are up to date with their COVID-19 vaccines do not need to get tested or self-quarantine prior to travel. Individuals who are NOT up to date should get tested before and after travel, engage in social distancing and, in some cases, self-quarantine.
- In addition, the CDC recommends that **both fully up to date and not up to date individuals** <u>wear masks indoors in public</u> in areas where the <u>COVID-19 Community</u> <u>Level</u> is high. Omaha, Nebraska is NOT currently an area of high transmission.

We encourage you to review the CDC guidance and follow these important safety measures to protect yourself and others. These safety measures will be updated as recommendations from the CDC and local health authorities change.

Magnolia Hotel Meeting Room Floor Plan

Meeting: Lavender Room; Meals: Bluebonnet Room



ROLES & RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE MHEC COMMISSIONER

- 1) The role of the commissioner is a two-fold responsibility:
 - a. To the compact as a whole; and
 - b. To the constituents served by the compact.
- 2) Commissioners are expected to attend the compact's annual meeting in November and other meetings of committees to which they are assigned. The location of annual meetings rotates among the twelve member states of the compact. Two commissioners from each state serve on the Executive Committee, which acts for the Commission in the interim between annual meetings and oversees the development of the compact's short-and long-range activities. The Executive Committee meets in June and November. Other committees are appointed to oversee programs or special initiatives and meet by conference call when possible.
- 3) Commissioners will have a general knowledge and understanding of public and private higher education trends in their state and in the Midwest.
- 4) Commissioners will develop an understanding of MHEC governance, programs, services, and policy.
- 5) Commissioners will work to build regional partnerships for effective and efficient access to, and quality of, higher education in their state and in the Midwest.
- 6) Commissioners are expected to act as an ambassador for MHEC and will identify opportunities to increase visibility for MHEC within their states, regionally and nationally and disseminate information about MHEC's programs and services wherever possible.
- 7) In conjunction with the MHEC president, commissioners will pursue annual meetings with their governor and other state leaders to report to them on MHEC programs and activities, and to solicit their ideas.
- 8) Commissioners will promote legislation and policies on a non-partisan basis to encourage use of MHEC programs and services within their state.
- 9) Commissioners will aid in ensuring timely payment of their state's annual commitment.
- 10) Commissioners will be available to compact staff for consultation.

This page intentionally left blank.



Midwestern Higher Education Compact

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE MEETING

June 6-7, 2022 | Hybrid Magnolia – Omaha, NE All times are listed in Central Daylight Time CDT

AGENDA

Monday, June 6, 2022

1-1011449, 741	,				
1:30 p.m. Lavender E	Ballroom	1)	Call to Order and Overview of Meeting Guidelines – Dr. David Eisler, Past MHEC Chair, and Ms. Susan Heegaard, MHEC President		
1:40 p.m.		2)	Roll Call of the States		
1:45 p.m.		3)	Welcome – Nebraska Governor Pete Ricketts		
2:00 p.m.	2:00 p.m. 2:20 p.m. Action Item 1		2:00 p.m. 4) Introduction of Commissioners and MHEC S		
2:20 p.m.			Approval of Agenda (pp. 7-10)		
2:25 p.m.	Action Item 2	6)	Approval Executive Committee Meeting Minutes, June 7-8, 2021 (pp. 11-21)		
2:30 p.m.		7)	Nebraska State College System: Growing Together Career Scholars Initiative – Dr. Marysz Rames, President, Wayne State College, and Dr. Michael Keibler, Executive Director of Cooperative Education and Industry Liaison, Wayne State College		
			The Crowing Together Carper Scholars initiative at		

The Growing Together Career Scholars initiative at Wayne State College is a cohort-based scholarship program that connects students to business partners throughout their first three years on campus. In their senior year, the students then complete an extensive 18-credit hour cooperative education experience over two semesters while living in a partner community.

3:15 p.m. RECESS

3:45 p.m. 8) Board Bus/Depart from hotel lobby

4:00	p.m

9) Arrive and Tour Davis Global Center, University of Nebraska Medical Center (UNMC)4111 Emile St., Omaha

Welcome and Introduction to the Davis Global Center, Dr. Jeffrey P. Gold, Provost and Executive Vice President, University of Nebraska System, and Chancellor, University of Nebraska Medical Center

The Davis Global Center houses the iEXCEL program: Interprofessional Experiential Center for Enduring Learning. This program was established as a public-private partnership between the State of Nebraska (Legislature & Governor) and private philanthropic partners

5:30 p.m.

10) Transportation from UNMC to University of Nebraska Omaha (UNO) campus

5:45 p.m.

11) RECEPTION
Thompson Alumni Center, UNO
6705 Dodge St., Omaha

6:30 p.m.

12) DINNER
Thompson Alumni Center, UNO

7:15 p.m.

13) Why Omaha? How our midwestern metropolitan university won a previously beltway-located Homeland Security consortium – Dr. Gina Ligon, Director, National Counterterrorism Innovation, Technology, and Education Center (NCITE), U.S. Department of Homeland Security Center of Excellence

7:45 p.m.

14) Board Bus

8:00 p.m.

15) Depart to Magnolia Hotel 1615 Howard St., Omaha

Tuesday, June 7, 2022

7:30 a.m. Bluebonnet Room	BREAKFAST
8:15 a.m. Lavender Ballroom	16) Report of the MHEC President – Ms. Susan Heegaard (pp. 23-24)
	17) Report of the MHEC Acting Chair – Dr. Devinder Malhotra (MN) (pp. 25-26)
	18) Unfinished Business
9:00 a.m.	19) New Business
	 a) Treasurer's Report and Finance and Audit Committee Report – Rep. Larry Tidemann (SD), Acting Committee Chair, and Mr. Daniel Moser, MHEC Chief Financial Officer
Action Item 3	 Action on the Increase to the State Compact Commitment (pp. 27-28)
	ii. Review of Budget Status (pp. 29-31)
	iii. Presentation of FY23 Budget (pp. 32-26)
Action Item 4	iv. Action on FY23 Budget
	v. Status of the Unrestricted Funds Balance (pp. 37-38)
Action Item 5	vi. Action on Funding the Opportunity Reserve and Capital Asset Reserve Funds (p. 39)
	vii. Review of Form 990 (pp. 40-89)
9:40 a.m.	BREAK
9:55 a.m. Lavender Ballroom	b) Governance Report – Rep. Barbara Ballard (KS), Committee Chair
10:10 a.m. Action Item 6	c) Approve Master Property Program Contract Extension – Ms. Jennifer Dahlquist, MHEC Vice President (pp. 91-92)

MHEC Executive Committee Meeting June 6-7, 2022

Page 3 of 4 Updated 5/27/2022

10:25 a.m.	Action Item 7	20)	Strategic Plan Discussion and Approval - Ms. Kathy Graves, Parenteau Graves (pp. 93-94)
11:20 a.m.	Action Item 8	21)	Motion to go into Executive Session
11:20 a.m.		22)	EXECUTIVE SESSION – Discussion and report from Dr. Devinder Malhotra (MN), MHEC Acting Chair, and the MHEC Officers (Closed session: only MHEC commissioners remain in the room.)
			a) Presidential Performance Report
11:50 p.m.	Action Item 9	23)	Motion for Commission to reconvene in open session.
	Action Item 10	24)	Approve and Accept Presidential Performance Report – Dr. Devinder Malhotra (MN), MHEC Acting Chair
11:55 p.m.		25)	Closing and Next Steps – Dr. Devinder Malhotra (MN), MHEC Acting Chair
12:00 p.m.		•	OURN ch buffet available in the Bluebonnet Room.

Midwestern Higher Education Compact Executive Committee Meeting Minutes

Hybrid Meeting – Hilton Des Moines Downtown June 7-8, 2021

Commissioners Present

- IL Commissioner Suzanne Morris, Vice Chair, Illinois Community College Board
 Commissioner Katie Stuart, State Representative; Member, Education Committee, Illinois
 General Assembly
- IN Commissioner Alternate Teresa Lubbers, Commissioner, Indiana Commission for Higher Education (Ex Officio) (virtual)
 - Commissioner Ken Sauer, Senior Associate Commissioner and Chief Academic Officer, Indiana Commission for Higher Education
- IA Commissioner Nancy Boettger, Regent, Board of Regents, State of Iowa*
 Commissioner Derrick Franck, Board Member, Iowa Association of Community College
 Trustees*
 - Commissioner Olivia Madison, Dean Emerita of Library Services, Iowa State University, and Iowa Governor's Designee
 - Commissioner Sharon Steckman, State Representative; Member, Appropriations & Education Committees, Iowa Legislature*
- KS Commissioner Barbara Ballard, State Representative, Kansas Legislature* Commissioner Blake Flanders, President and CEO, Kansas Board of Regents*
- MI Commissioner David Eisler, President, Ferris State University (virtual)

 Commissioner Brandy Johnson, Special Advisor, Office of Sixty By 30, Michigan Department of Labor and Economic Opportunity (virtual)
- MN Commissioner Michael Goh, Vice President for Equity and Diversity, University of
 Minnesota*
 Commissioner Dennis Olson, Commissioner, Minnesota office of Higher Education (virtual)
- MO Commissioner Cindy O'Laughlin, State Senator; Chairwoman, Education Committee, Missouri General Assembly*
- NE Commissioner John Cavanaugh, Senator, Nebraska Legislature
 Randolph Ferlic, Nebraska Governor's Designee (Ex Officio)
 Commissioner Deborah A. Frison, Chair, Nebraska Coordinating Commission for
 Postsecondary Education (virtual)

ND Commissioner Tim Flakoll, North Dakota Governor's Designee (Ex Officio) (virtual/in-person)

Commissioner Dennis Johnson, State Representative, and Member, Education Committee, North Dakota Legislature Assembly (virtual)

Commissioner Mark Hagerott, Chancellor, North Dakota University System (virtual)

OH Commissioner Rick Carfagna, State Representative; Assistant Majority Floor Leader, Ohio Legislature

Commissioner Gary Cates, Senior Vice Chancellor, Ohio Department of Higher Education

SD Commissioner Larry Tidemann, South Dakota Governor's Designee
Commissioner Janelle Toman, Director of Communications, South Dakota Board of
Regents (virtual)

WI Commissioner Connie Hutchison, Executive Secretary, Wisconsin Higher Educational Aids Board

Commissioner Rolf Wegenke, President, Wisconsin Association of Independent Colleges and Universities (virtual)

MHEC Staff

Carla Ahrens, Property Program Manager (virtual)

Sara Appel, Associate Director for Policy Initiatives (virtual)

Katie Chock, Meeting and Event Manager

Jennifer Dahlquist, Vice President (virtual)

Erin Frahm, Director of Finance and Administration (virtual)

Susan Heegaard, President

Aaron Horn, Associate Vice President of Research (virtual)

Emily Jacobson, Associate Director of M-SARA (virtual)

Daniel Moser, Chief Financial Officer (virtual)

Jenny Parks, Vice President (virtual)

Mary Roberson, Senior Director of Communications and Marketing

Nathan Sorensen, Director of Government Contracts (virtual)

JoEllen Spencer, Student Insurance Manager (virtual)

Rob Trembath, Chief Operating Officer and General Counsel

Shaun Williams-Wyche, Associate Director of Research and Data Analysis (virtual)

Guests

Kathy Graves, Parenteau Graves
Kathy Leggett, Future Ready Iowa
Kathie Obradovich, Iowa Capital Dispatch
Brigitte Parenteau, Parenteau Graves
Steve Stuart
Gail Tidemann

MHEC Executive Committee Meeting Minutes June 7-8, 2021

^{*}Denotes non-member of MHEC Executive Committee

Monday, June 7, 2021

1. Call to Order for the Hybrid MHEC Executive Committee Meeting on June 7-8, 2021.

Vice Chair Carfagna (OH) called the meeting to order at 1:05 p.m. and welcomed commissioners and guests to Des Moines on behalf of Chair David Eisler (MI), who attended virtually. He shared his legislative background and thanked all of those able to participate both physically and virtually. He welcomed the opportunity to be in person and meet new people, share best practices, and understand the challenges for higher education across the Midwest. President Heegaard also welcomed commissioners and thanked in-person guests for compliance to the CDC guidelines. She also reviewed additional housekeeping items, including a reminder of one vote per state.

2. Welcome from Iowa.

Commissioners Boettger (IA) and Madison (IA) offered a welcome on behalf of Iowa with highlights about Des Moines, living in rural Iowa, and Iowa's commitment to higher education.

3. Roll Call of the States.

The roll call of the states was taken with representatives from all 12 member states present, thereby establishing a quorum.

4. Introductions of Commissioners and MHEC Staff.

All attendees briefly introduced themselves.

5. Action Item 1 – Approval of the Executive Committee Meeting Agenda (revised e-mailed on 6/3/2021).

Commissioner Gary Cates (OH) moved and Commissioner Barbara Ballard (KS) seconded the motion to approve the revised Executive Committee Meeting agenda.

Motion carried by voice vote.

6. **Action Item 2 – Approval of the Executive Committee Meeting Minutes, June 10, 2020** (agenda book, pp 9-17).

Commissioner Larry Tidemann (SD) moved and Commissioner Suzanne Morris (IL) seconded the motion to approve the minutes of the Executive Committee Meeting held on June 10, 2020.

Motion carried by voice vote.

7. **Report of the MHEC President.** (agenda book, pp. 19-20)

President Heegaard recognized all those present for choosing service, whether a higher education or community leader or policymaker. She focused on the importance of higher education and its connection and importance to success and quality of life in the Midwest region. She also referenced and read from her written report and highlighted the three presentations to take place during the meeting.

8. **Report of the MHEC Chair.** (agenda book, pp. 21-22)

Vice Chair Carfagna (OH) referred everyone to Chair Eisler's written report and then offered his own personal remarks. He acknowledged the impact of COVID-19 on MHEC member states and the disruption to the economy, families, and businesses. He highlighted the ingenuity of people pulling together to restore what has been lost and surge forward, especially in the higher education space and the resilience of institutions to transition to remote learning. He summarized recovery with one word: workforce! He acknowledged the transition of business to cloud-based technologies and revealing the technology disparities in our country. He expressed hope for the availability of broadband and digital literacy and opportunities and empowerment for students of all ages and backgrounds to address current and future needs. He acknowledged the work being done at MHEC despite the pandemic and closed by wishing all good health.

9. Governance Committee Report.

Governance Committee Chair Ballard (KS) expressed her gratefulness for serving as chair and to the committee for their work. She shared background on the committee noting the establishment in June 2019, and acknowledged Past Chair Madison (IA) for her previous leadership of the committee. The then Ad Hoc Governance Committee's charge was to explore approaches to organizational and governance considerations. They were tasked with taking a more deliberate and focused approach to the use of commissioners with a particular focus on governance, evaluation, and nomination. The committee has met several times over the year and a half and in November 2019 they recommended, and the Commission approved that the Commission take into consideration diversity broadly construed, in terms of legislator non-legislator, race, gender, experience, and geographic location when making officer and commission committee appointments. As well, they looked to strike a balance with the Executive Committee size to have the committee be nimbler and more inclusive. In November 2020 several proposals for restructuring the Executive Committee were referred back to the committee for further study and consideration.

The commission did approve the establishment of the standing Governance Committee. Under the direction of the commission, the ad hoc governance committee met one last time on February 25, to determine the composition and makeup of the standing Governance Committee. The committee shall have one representative from each state who shall serve two-year terms with the terms being renewable. Six members will initially serve a two-year term and six members will serve a one-year term, to avoid turnover challenges and keep continuity. Thereafter, each would serve a two-year term. The chair of the Governance Committee will be appointed by the MHEC chair. The president and chief operating officer of MHEC will serve as non-voting members. The appointments to the committee were made in spring of this year. Six commissioners from the ad hoc governance committee remained on the standing governance committee and six were new to the committee. The committee met on June 2, and had a productive discussion. They will report to the full commission at the November meeting.

10. Unfinished Business.

There was no unfinished business.

11. New Business.

a. Action Item 3 – Approval of the SAS Contract Extension. (agenda book, p. 23)

Rob Trembath, MHEC chief operating officer and general counsel, provided background on the SAS contract.

Mr. Trembath addressed a few concerns, confirming that the Executive Committee could act on behalf of the full commission to extend the contract one year longer than the term stated in the original RFP; that the contract does not bring any cost to MHEC that it is made available for institutions to use; and the number of the states estimated to use the contracts is six or seven out of the 12 states.

Commissioner Barbara Ballard (KS) moved and Commissioner Larry Tidemann (SD) seconded the motion for the extension of MHEC's current contract with SAS Institute Inc. for one additional year terminating on November 30, 2022.

Motion carried by voice vote.

b. Treasurer's Report.

Vice Chair Carfagna (OH) gave the Treasurer's Report on behalf of Treasurer Devinder Malhotra (MN) who was unable to attend. He was accompanied by Daniel Moser, MHEC CFO, and Rob Trembath, chief operating officer and general counsel, for questions.

i. **Budget Status.** (agenda book, pp. 24-25)

Vice Chair Carfagna (OH) highlighted the FY21 budget. He noted that all states have paid in full and thanked commissioners. He shared that MHEC is also setting aside \$140,000 for four one-time special projects for strategic communications, marketing technology support, a new MSEP database, and strategic planning and related activities.

Lower interest rates by the federal reserve have impacted financial markets being and as a result, MHEC has only hit 69% of its budgeted amount for interest income.

MHEC's three main programs revenues have exceeded the budgeted amount as of April 30. However, he noted the revenue was not final and that the other compacts would need to be paid at the close of quarter four. A reporting error was discovered by Dell, which resulted in over payment to Dell. Dell is responsible for the error and offered to take responsibility for half the cost. MHEC will be paying the other half, returning over \$172K to Dell over the next four quarters.

MHEC's expenses are exceeding budget for FY21, due to the majority of the Ascendium grant being paid out to Credential Engine for work to be done in several member

states. These funds are from the grant and not in the MHEC operations budget. The audited financial report will not show the funds coming from MHEC operations budget.

The Master Property Program also released \$25,000 from restriction that will also be shown on the audited financials as being released from restricted funds and not coming from MHEC's operations budget.

To date, MHEC's transportation, lodging, and meeting (meals) have used 23.22% of the budgeted amounts.

Commissioner concern was raised on the use of consultants, subscriptions, and the negotiation of a better rate for MHEC's lease based on the vacancy rates in Minneapolis. MHEC is using more and more technology which has meant the leveraging of more consultants, and some will continue going forward. There is a need for some memberships in order to be connected and address state, regional, and national issues. MHEC has discussed what kind of leverage it could have on the current lease.

ii. Presentation of FY22 Budget. (agenda book, pp. 26-31)

Vice Chair Carfagna (OH) presented MHEC's FY22 budget. He again highlighted the sources of MHEC revenue: state commitments (all states have paid); MHEC's insurance programs (accurate budget projections on revenue won't be made until after the budget has already been approved); NC-SARA (revenue is based on a percentage of the NC-SARA previous year's revenues); and technology contracts (based on a percentage of sales made from the contracts and shared with the other compacts). MHEC's net projected revenue is nearly \$1.14M. MHEC also received grand funding from Hewlett and Ascendium.

MHEC total salaries are projected to go up due to inflation but will appear lower overall due to a portion of some salaries being booked to the grants in the short-term. Increases have been seen in some areas including: legal fees due to increased work in in highly regulated areas and updating MHEC employee-related documents; honoraria and lecture fees due to external research and program presenters; and computer services due to increased technology reliance; and consultants to support MHEC's work. MHEC's transportation, lodging, and meeting expenses are budgeted for operating under a pre-pandemic normal year with an adjustment for inflation.

Commissioners asked for a modified document at the close of the books to show an update and reflection of the savings received from travel costs not being incurred, as well as additional expenses related to the office and staff stipends during the pandemic. Savings occurred in FY21 and will be reflected in the carry forward.

iii. Action Item 4 - Action on FY22 Budget.

Commissioner Randy Ferlic (NE) moved and Commissioner Barbara Ballard (KS) seconded the approval of the FY22 Budget.

Motion carried by voice vote.

iv. **Status of the Unrestricted Fund Balance.** (agenda book, pp. 32-33)

Vice Chair Carfagna (OH) provided a status of the unrestricted fund balance, noting In FY21 that MHEC received a grant from Hewlett to conduct Open Educational Resources (OER) work. As part of the grant, MHEC has made an in-kind matching contribution of the remaining \$21K from the OER restricted funds account. MHEC also set aside and utilized \$20K to renovate the office in preparation toward bringing back staff post-COVID. This has been completed on time and on budget.

v. **Review of Form 990.** (agenda book, p. 34)

Vice Chair Carfagna (OH) provided a brief background on the Form 990's purpose and reported that the officers approved MHEC's Form 990 in April. MHEC submitted it and it was approved by the Minnesota Attorney General's office.

12. Action Item 5 - Motion to Go into Executive Session.

Commissioner Cates (OH) moved and Commissioner Carfagna (OH) seconded the motion for the MHEC Executive Committee to go into Executive Session at 3:50 p.m. CDT for up to 45 minutes.

Motion carried by voice vote.

13. Executive Session.

Commissioners participating virtually were moved into a breakout room for the Executive Session discussion.

14. Action Item 6 - Reconvene in Open Session.

Commissioner Carfagna (OH) moved and Commissioner Cates (OH) seconded the motion to end the Executive Session and return the meeting to Open Session at 4:41 p.m. CDT.

Motion carried by voice vote.

15. Action Item 7 - Approve President Susan Heegaard's Contract.

Commissioner Olivia Madison (IA) moved and Commissioner Goh (MN) seconded the motion to extend President Heegaard's employment agreement to begin January 1, 2022, through June 30, 2023, thereafter any extension will be based on the contract year of July 1-June 30.

Motion carried by voice vote.

Commissioner Madison (IA) moved and Commissioner Cavanaugh (NE) seconded the
MHEC Executive Committee Meeting Minutes
Page 7 of 11
June 7-8, 2021

motion to provide a 4% salary increase for President Heegaard for the upcoming fiscal year (July 1, 2021, through June 30, 2022).

Motion carried by voice vote.

President Heegaard expressed gratitude to the commissioners and noted that she's working on goals she'd originally started with Commissioner Sauer (IN) and continued with Commissioner Madison (IA). She is waiting to provide an update on them based on the strategic planning discussion in hopes for more clarity. She conveyed her love for the Midwest and the gratifying experience for working with a broad representation of leaders from the region and the recognition of MHEC's work.

16. Approve and Accept Presidential Performance Report (delayed).

17. **RECESS**

Vice Chair Carfagna (OH) noted details about the evening's events. Commissioners will hear from Kathie Obradovich, editor-in-chief of the *Iowa Capitol Dispatch*. He called for a motion to recess the meeting.

At 4:48 p.m., Commissioner Carfagna (OH) moved and Commissioner Tidemann (SD) seconded the motion to recess the meeting until 8:30 a.m. Tuesday, June 8.

Motion carried by voice vote.

Tuesday, June 8, 2021

18. Call to Order.

Vice Chair Carfagna (OH) called the meeting to order at 8:32 a.m.

19. Strategic Planning 2021-2024.

President Heegaard provided a background of work to-date and an introduction of Brigitte Parenteau and Kathy Graves of Parenteau Graves.

Ms. Graves provided a background on their planning process noting that MHEC has already gathered a lot of data. Parenteau Graves will be working with the Strategic Planning Committee and staff for review in order to bring a recommended plan to commissioners in November 2021. The deliverable will be an operational plan (for daily use by staff) and a dashboard.

Ms. Graves referred to the Summary of Planning Documents. (See Addendum A.) She also referred to the current MHEC Vision, Mission, and Strategic Priorities as well as MHEC's value proposition and key messages. Commissioners were asked to reflect on MHEC's vision, mission, and values and feedback was gathered from commissioners. Additional input, to-date, from the Strategic Planning Committee was also shared.

Parenteau Graves will synthesize the information received for the next Strategic Planning Committee Meeting which will meet monthly.

20. Policy Presentation.

Ms. Kathy Leggett, policy advisor for Future Ready Iowa, provided an overview of Future Ready Iowa's work and focus on closing Iowa's skills gap. This initiative across the state is projecting that Iowa's workforce will require 68% to have education and training beyond high school by 2025. Iowa's largest gap addresses middle-skills. She outlined their strategies and recommendations to providing a pathway for Iowans. She also addressed funding to continue their work.

21. Closing and Next Steps.

Vice Chair Carfagna (OH) offered closing remarks thanking staff and reminding commissioners of expected follow-up regarding the budget and strategic planning. He invited everyone to Grand Rapids, MI, on behalf of Chair Eisler (MI) for a planned in-person Annual Commission Meeting on November 8-10. He also thanked the Iowa delegation for hosting commissioners in Iowa and extended gratitude to all those that participated in the meeting either in-person or virtually.

Past Chair Madison (IA) offered her thanks to Vice Chair Carfagna (OH) for stepping in and leading the meeting.

22. Adjournment.

Chair Carfagna (OH) adjourned the meeting at 11:00 a.m. CDT.

Commissioners participated in an optional hour-long tour of the Iowa State Capitol at noon.

Midwestern Higher Education Compact

Summary of Planning Documents

MHEC Strategic Plan (2017-2021)

- Articulated the purpose of MHEC: To provide greater higher education opportunities and services in the Midwestern region, with the aim of furthering regional access to, research in and choice of higher education for the citizens residing in the several states which are parties to this Compact.
- Articulated four themes to focus its efforts:
 - 1. Shifting demographics changing composition of the student body
 - Evolving modes of packaging and delivering education.
 - 3. Declining share of public investment in higher education
 - 4. Desire for collaboration beyond the institution

Environmental Scan (2018-2019)

- Conducted to help Susan Heegaard transition into her leadership role and to understand
 the current and future landscape of higher education and how/where MHEC fits into that
 landscape; to identify value of MHEC's existing programs and accomplishments; to identify
 gaps in programs; to identify states' priorities; to consider MHEC's policy approach.
- Projects identified have merit:
 - Purchasing (contracts savings) political power in demonstrating cost savings.
 - MCMC (good policy/great politics) and OER (unique, innovative, efficiency, cost savings)
- Recommendations
 - Develop stronger external communication strategy (including social media)
 - Organize convenings with wider array of stakeholders
 - Utilize limited resources more effectively (staffing and financial)
 - Identify clear & actionable strategic priorities tied to strategic plan and stakeholder needs
 - Partner with appropriate organizations/associations
 - Secure funding for ongoing/new initiatives

HCM Strategists Review of Strategic Plan (2019–2020)

- Mission and vision need to be more clearly articulated.
- Focus priorities on:
 - Increase access and improve outcomes for all of the region's students.
 - Better align workforce and higher education.
 - Lower costs for students, institutions and states, including leveraging cost-savings contracts, while advancing quality.
 - Articulate the value and return on investment of higher education.

Strategic Framework, developed from HCM Review (2020-2021)

- Revise vision, mission, target audiences, and priorities to improve implementation.
 - Vision: MHEC members collaborate to address the region's most pressing challenges in higher education and transform educational opportunities so that people and communities thrive.
 - Mission: MHEC brings together midwestern states to develop and support best practices, collaborative efforts, and cost-sharing opportunities. Through these efforts it works to ensure strong, equitable postsecondary educational opportunities and outcomes for all.

- Four priority themes identified in the 2017-2021 Strategic Plan: 1) shifting demographics;
 2) evolving modes of packaging and delivering education;
 3) declining share of public investment in higher education; and 4) desire for collaboration beyond the institution.
- Four strategic priorities identified in the 2020-2021 Strategic Framework:

Strategic Priority	Progress
Increase access, promote affordability, and improve outcomes for all of the region's learners, including the historically underserved.	Open Education Resources (OER) – deepened existing efforts, expanded new work supported by Hewlett Foundation Grant Concurrent Enrollment – provided resources and support for teacher training through new database MCMC – continued to offer support to states and institutions serving veterans education needs
Foster a culture of continuous learning through increasingly aligned educational and workforce systems.	Credential Engine initiative – developing systemic approach to better credential access and comparisons across all twelve midwestern states supported by Ascendium Philanthropy grant Produced research reports and offered remote webinars and presentations sharing best practices
Sustain and advance affordable, high-quality educational opportunities through cost-savings initiatives.	Technology hardware, software, and service contracts — expanded use, support and access as remote learning increased during the pandemic Property insurance — developed a revised Captive program, continued to provide programs with strong customer support Student Health insurance — expanded student health insurance offerings and based on customer feedback and trends, developing complementary mental health services
Understand and communicate the value of and return on investment in higher education.	Hosted multiple remote learning opportunities on topics ranging from budget and finance to credentialing Produced research and reports tied to current demographic trends and pressing needs Enhanced interactive data dashboard allowing comparisons on a wide range of data

Communications Review Recommendations (2021)

- MHEC's primary audience is its commissioners, with CIOs, risk managers, and CFOs also essential to MHEC's mission.
- There is a disconnect between how MHEC describes its purpose and value and how its commissioners perceive the organization. Commissioners value the cost savings MHEC delivers and believe those cost savings are the primary benefit to member states.
- Commissioners generally believe that research should only be done if it advances knowledge on topics prioritized by members.
- MHEC commissioners would like to engage with the organization in more interactive ways, leveraging the convening power of MHEC to learn from peers, advance ideas and solve problems collaboratively and quickly.
- MHEC commissioners would prefer to receive information and opportunities curated for their role.
- There is a need for better systems to ensure quality contact data, essential to reaching MHEC's key audiences.

2

This page intentionally left blank.

MHEC President Report

Executive Committee Meeting June 2022

I am so glad that we will be together again in person for our Executive Committee meeting, this time in the great city and state - Omaha, Nebraska. We have an interesting and engaging meeting planned and are so grateful to our hosts, our MHEC Nebraska commissioners and the University of Nebraska Medical Center andOmaha campuses. We have many challenges behind us and while the road ahead is uncertain, the pandemic has presented us with many opportunities too. The new ways in which we're approaching student learning and access were just ideas even a few years ago, now offering students flexible and tailored ways to earn credentials. Place still matters but has taken on new meaning for students and workers across our country, as many people work seamlessly regardless of where they are located. Overall, we've had a good year, with a new strategic plan about to be launched, positive revenues, programs that are meeting regional needs, and all twelve member states generously paying their annual commitments.

Our staff, who have been working remotely for close to two years are now back in the office on a hybrid schedule. I hope you'll take some time to look through the agenda book at the summaries the staff have prepared to see what they have been up to. I am very proud of them and grateful to our Commission for your support and patience during this challenging time. From focusing on mental health or our new captive insurance program to thinking of new ways to address student learning, migration and cost, our staff continues to work hard, innovate, and serve our member states and region.

We've had some unexpected changes among our officers with the departure earlier this year of our chair Ohio Representative Rick Carfagna, who resigned from the legislature to become the Vice President of Government Affairs for the Ohio Chamber of Commerce. I really enjoyed working with Rick and know that he'll put his wisdom and energy to good use in his new role. We also said goodbye to our wonderful treasurer South Dakota Senator V.J. Smith who after a serious illness, chose not to run again and as a result, has stepped away from MHEC. We will miss both of these leaders and wish them the very best. We are grateful to Chancellor Devinder Malhotra who has agreed to serve as acting chair prior to assuming the chair role this fall, to Representative Larry Tidemann who has agreed to serve as acting chair of the Finance and Audit Committee assuming many of the treasurer's duties, and to President David Eisler who agreed to stay on as past chair during this time of transition. We have tried to be intentional regarding appointments to the Executive Committee, and our other committees, balancing elected officials with higher education leaders and focusing on diversity wherever possible.

After two years of virtual state visits we were happy to be back on the road again and had successful visits to all 12 midwestern states. Most often I was joined by COO and General Counsel Rob Trembath, where we had individual appointment with leaders and dinners in each state, learning a great deal about the pressing issues across the region and gathering input about how we can best serve our members. Based on issues raised during prior visits, we shared key data and trends regarding issues such as cost, demographics and migration patterns. We had the pleasure of being invited to testify in two states, North Dakota and South Dakota. What we heard across the Midwest was that for the first time in years, revenues were up and state coffers were healthy, allowing for important investment in higher education. However, concern was expressed that the fiscal situation will likely shift post pandemic. Other issues that were raised concerned declining enrollment, workforce needs, and student cost/debt.

While we know that having a credential beyond high school is key to obtaining a good job and career path (benefiting individuals as well states, regional, and national economies), however, recent enrollment trends and data indicate that not all are convinced. Through convening, research, and policy development, MHEC is well positioned to play a role throughout the region in developing understanding and more aligned approaches to issues such as earning credentials and sharing research and best practices regarding learning, cost and migration and other key issues. Remember that we have a great data dashboard where you can compare your state to your neighbors on a wide range of indicators!

We're looking forward to sharing our proposed strategic plan with you in Omaha and look forward to implementing it over the next four years. Led by the talented Kathy Graves and her firm Parenteau Graves, the process took about a year and involved a planning committee that included myself, two staff and eight commissioners. We hope that you'll be pleased. Thank you to Commissioners Molly Baumgardner, Rick Carfagna, Mike Duffey, David Eisler, Kayla Hahn, Devinder Malhotra, Bill Pink, and Janelle Toman and MHEC staff Jennifer Dahlquist and Jenny Parks.

Other organizational improvements involved continued work with the team from CliftonLarsonAllen (CLA) who are helping us, particularly Daniel Moser and Erin Frahm, update, streamline, and align our various accounting and finance practices. They are also making recommendations on the overall process and how to best present our budget information in a more transparent and understandable ways to our various internal and external audiences. Erin has been working hard on updating and better coordinating our human resources processes and is working with a new firm, Athena this fiscal year. We're taking a fresh look at some of our communications offerings with Parenteau Graves helping us to develop a new focused commissioner newsletter featuring commissioners, states, and initiatives in each edition. We hope you like it and will let us know how we can improve.

In terms of strategic partnerships, I continue to meet and collaborate with the other regional compact presidents regularly. NC-SARA has taken up a great deal of the four compacts' time as we work through roles and responsibilities between the organization's staff and board and the compacts. And the federal government has proposed some new policies which may create some new challenges for distance education. The four compacts work constructively together on a range of issues and are just completing a joint grant effort on open educational resources funded by Hewlett. Our relationship with the Midwestern Legislative Conference (MLC) and Council of State Governments (CSG) continues. I'll be in Wichita, Kansas, this July for their annual meeting and hope to see many of you there. Finally, other partners that we work with include the American Council on Education (ACE) and State Higher Education Executive Officers Association (SHEEO) as well as funders such as Lumina and Ascendium.

As I mentioned last year, this is such a unique organization where regardless of politics, higher education leaders, policymakers and other midwestern leaders can come together to focus on education and our region's overall health and well-being. I am deeply grateful to our staff and to each and every one of you. Whether you've given me frank feedback and advice individually or just showed up at a meeting on a call, your involvement, generous time, and support is what leads to our success. Thank you in particular to our officers: Devinder Malhotra, and David Eisler, and to Finance and Audit Committee Acting Chair Larry Tidemann for your guidance and support this past year.

MHEC Chair Report Executive Committee Meeting

June 2022

While this year has not presented the level of challenges of the past two, it has not been without its difficulties. On the positive side we have been back together, living and learning in person. We know that we can adapt and adjust in ways that many of us had only imagined before the pandemic. Hybrid learning and communicating is now a regular part of our lives, allowing us to seamlessly move from before a camera to in person with ease, as long as the Wi-Fi works! We've been innovative and responsive, keeping our campuses, offices and organizations open, working hard to keep our students and staff safe, throughout. While we've found ways to build and redefine community, many students and others on our campuses struggle to connect. Mental health challenges persist and we've seen shifts in enrollments and wonder whether some students are going to come back at all. This has an effect on our state and regional economies in ways we are just beginning to see.

At Minnesota State, a network of 26 two-year colleges and seven universities, we had the same goals which all higher education entities were pursuing: keeping our faculty, staff and students safe, while keeping colleges and universities open all through the pandemic, though mostly through hybrid and virtual modalities, to enable our students to continue on their educational journey. No doubt the pandemic was a challenging time for public higher education. Our colleges and universities were already pre-COVID, experiencing a decline in enrollment due to changing demographics. These trends were further accelerated during the pandemic as adult students, students from low-income families, and from historically marginalized groups, dropped out at much higher rates as their ability to continue their education was seriously degraded. Our institutions experienced higher cost structures and lower revenues. However, the pandemic also taught us many important lessons that will help us shape the post-COVID landscape of higher education.

First, the importance of networking with other institutions and systems and states became evident. The response to the pandemic had to be collective, coordinated, cohesive, and often unified across institutions.

Second, we blew to smithereens the myth that higher education institutions cannot change quickly. We had to pivot very quickly as we transitioned from traditional modes of instruction to hybrid and virtual modalities. It gave us the facility and comfort to be in a creative and innovative space, and we effectively aligned our teaching and learning paradigms to student needs and developed innovative student support structures.

Third, we figured out quickly ways to scale our pandemic responses not only within an institution but across the whole higher education sector within the state.

These lessons bode well for higher education in the long haul as we redesign teaching and learning for the 21st century, and at the same time rethink our business models to ensure both programmatic and financial sustainability of our institutions. The collective work across the Midwest region under MHEC will become even more important in the post-COVID arena. The strategic plan of MHEC will be incredibly helpful, once implemented, in assisting our institutions to find their footing in the post-COVID world.

I have been involved with the compact for many years and more so now, having moved from vice chair to acting chair when Ohio Representative Rick Carfagna resigned from the legislature this past January to take a new job as vice president of Government Affairs of the Ohio Chamber of Commerce. This was a great opportunity for Rick and we're grateful to the many contributions he made to MHEC during his tenure. We also say goodbye to Senator V. J. Smith of South Dakota, our treasurer, who unfortunately had to leave the South Dakota Senate and his appointment with MHEC, after struggling with a significant and unexpected illness from which he is recovering. We miss him and wish him well.

MHEC has matured as an organization and been through many changes, especially over the past couple of years. We held our last two commission related meetings in person in Des Moines and Grand Rapids and are together again in Omaha. Whether in person or online, the staff have been able to provide quality and timely information to stakeholders in the region, from topics including open educational resources to credentialing to Property Insurance. The strategic planning process, which I am part of, is well underway. Effectively led by Kathy Graves, the planning committee includes 3 MHEC staff (Jennifer Dahlquist, Susan Heegaard, and Jenny Parks) and 8 Commissioners (Molly Baumgardner, Rick Carfagna, Mike Duffey, David Eisler, Kayla Hahn, Devinder Malhotra, Bill Pink, and Janelle Toman) This new plan is included in your meeting materials, which you'll hear more about during our time together in Omaha, and will guide the Compact's work for the next four years. We have a clearer mission – the good we do and for whom, the vision – the impact we seek and values – what guides our decision making, and our strategic priorities - our focus for the next four years and principles. We hope you'll be pleased and support the work of the committee.

I have also participated in the Finance and Audit Committee again this year. A big thanks to South Dakota Representative Larry Tidemann who in Senator Smith's absence, has agreed to serve as acting chair of the Finance and Audit Committee. Last year as you may remember, CliftonLarsonAllen (CLA) was hired this past year to provide advice and counsel to us regarding best practices and approaches to updating and structuring MHEC's finances and budget, making sure there is clarity and alignment. They continue to provide support this year to ensure that updated approach MHEC is undertaking is working effectively. I'm pleased to report that our revenues are healthy, thanks to all 12 state paying their state commitments this fiscal year and to more robust than usual technology revenues.

Now more than ever, the value of convening is important, providing us with opportunities for sharing ideas and learning across the region and country. This, in my view, is one of MHEC's greatest strengths and whether this occurs through an in-person meeting or via a webinar, for a one-time occurrence or as a series of events, the Compact's role in bringing all 12 midwestern states together is of value to us all. Finally, I would like to acknowledge the hard work of the MHEC staff during these difficult times.

As we gather for the MHEC Executive Committee meeting in Omaha I am looking forward to seeing you and sharing time together.

Devinder Malhotra May 25, 2022

Action Item 3

Increase to the State Compact Commitment

In 1991 when MHEC was established, the annual state compact commitment was \$58,000. The state commitment remained at \$58,000 through 1999 when the Commission approved increasing it to \$75,000. The Commission again voted to increase the state commitment to \$82,500 in 2001, to \$90,000 in 2005, and to \$95,000 in 2008. In 2015 the Commission approved increasing the state compact commitment an additional \$20,000 to \$115,000 and then subsequently approved to keep it at \$115,000 through FY21.

In 2019 the Commission approved increasing the state compact commitment 1.5% annually beginning in FY22. The annual increase was an attempt to provide a more regular, modest, and predictable state commitment. However, in 2020, due to the pandemic and the uncertainty it caused, the Commission waived the 1.5% annual increase to the state compact commitment for FY22, instead having the annual increase become effective in FY23.

Given the continuing uncertainty caused by the pandemic, as well as the current healthy financial condition of MHEC, the Finance and Audit Committee recommends the Commission reconsider the 1.5% annual state compact commitment increase. Instead of increasing the state compact commitment 1.5% every year, the Finance and Audit Committee is recommending the Commission increase the state compact commitment 1.5% cumulatively over a four-year period beginning in FY23. Under this approach, the MHEC member states would see their state compact commitment increase to \$122,057 in FY26 and \$129,546 in FY30, and so on. (Please see table below.)

Year	Fiscal Year	State Dues	1.5 % Increase	State Dues with 1.5% Increase	Year Increase Goes into Effect	State's Actual Payment in that Fiscal Year
7/1/22- 6/30/23	FY23	\$115,000	\$1,725	\$116,725	No	\$115,000
7/1/23- 6/30/24	FY24	\$116,725	\$1,751	\$118,476	No	\$115,000
7/1/24- 6/30/25	FY25	\$118,476	\$1,777	\$120,253	No	\$115,000
7/1/25- 6/30/26	FY26	\$120,253	\$1,804	\$122,057	Yes	\$122,057
7/1/26- 6/30/27	FY27	\$122,057	\$1,831	\$123,888	No	\$122,057
7/1/27- 6/30/28	FY28	\$123,888	\$1,858	\$125,746	No	\$122,057
7/1/28- 6/30/29	FY29	\$125,746	\$1,886	\$127,632	No	\$122,057
7/1/29- 6/30/30	FY30	\$127,632	\$1,914	\$129,546	Yes	\$129,546

This would continue to provide MHEC member states with a more regular, modest, and predictable state compact commitment without the need to seek an increase every year.

Proposed Action

The commission approve an increase in the state compact commitment, effective FY26, that is a 1.5% cumulative increase over a four-year period beginning in FY23.

FY22 Actual vs. Budget thru 4/30/2022

		Actual	lget (10/12's of the budget)	Against Budget		
Revenues				•		
	General Management & Operations	\$ 1,410,860.91	\$	1,428,025.00	99%	
	Programs	\$ 980,911.83	\$	1,179,800.00	83%	
	Technology	\$ 845,551.23	\$	1,517,550.00	56%	
Total Revenu	ues:	\$ 3,237,323.97	\$	4,125,375.00	78%	
Expenses						
	Personnel	\$ 1,958,225.74	\$	2,515,656.40	78%	
	Professional Fees	\$ 152,158.78	\$	118,750.00	128%	
	Consultant Fees	\$ 190,521.42	\$	276,872.89	69%	
	Convenings	\$ 238,575.15	\$	591,711.26	40%	
	Lease & Rental Fees	\$ 176,504.28	\$	178,956.00	99%	
	Office Related Expenses	\$ 81,184.68	\$	152,267.95	53%	
	Risk Management	\$ 22,841.82	\$	27,850.00	82%	
	Strategic Planning Implementation	\$ 3.00	\$	-	0%	
	Other Organizational Expenses	\$ 30,845.59	\$	12,979.00	238%	
Total Expens	ses:	\$ 2,850,860.46	\$	3,875,043.50	74%	
Revenues ov	rer Expenses:	\$ 386,463.51	\$	250,331.50	154%	

FY21 Budget to Actual Update (as of 04/30/2022)

Revenues:

- Year to date (Budget through June 2022 and Actual through April 30, 2022) all state dues have been paid. Technology revenues are on track to hit their projected amount. Currently 55 percent of the total technology revenues have been received with two full quarters having been collected and quarter three revenue trickling in and quarter four expected towards the end of July. A new category labeled organizational investment has been created that will become active in FY 2023. The program revenues are on track to meet and possibly exceed projections. Two of the four programs have exceeded their projected revenue budgets with MHECare still having two remaining payments outstanding.
 - Through the first two quarters Dell was paid back for an over payment that was made. That over payment has now been paid back in full. Quarter three is the first quarter where the revenues are back to normal. FY 2023 will see some changes to the revenues. A new Dell contract with a different administrative fee percentage will be introduced replacing the previous Dell agreement, and the Master Property Program is navigating its way through a difficult market. These will be areas to watch in FY 2023.
 - Over the past five years MHEC's revenues have grown 26.4 percent with continued projected growth in FY 2023. With administration fee increases on some renegotiated technology contracts, staff will have to closely monitor the revenues which may require budget adjustments, depending on the new technology contracts' performance.

• Expenses:

- The salaries and benefits are on track to meeting the budgeted amount. During the year some changes were made to bring Deb Kidwell on as a full-time employee from her previous position as a consultant and the funding for three of four intern positions was transferred to consulting to support the policy and research unit.
- Professional fees have gone over budget. In this category are the accounting services for the audit and 990 preparation, as well as the work done by Clifton Larson Allen to assist with some accounting and policy improvements. Legal fees have also exceeded budget, primarily as the result of the need to utilize outside counsel for retirement plan documentation consulting, and some Master Property Program work.
- Convenings are significantly under budget. Travel just started to pick up at the end of FY 2022 with more meetings being in person; however, at the beginning of FY 2022 most everything was still virtual. There will be some savings in this area again for FY 2022.

- o Office related expenses total will come in under budget, but buildings and facilities will be slightly over budget, mainly due to the unknown common area maintenance (CAM) amounts during the time the budget was created.
- Other organizational expenses is a new sub-category, with the main contributor to the over budget amount being the grant expense.
- Year to date (4/30/2022) we have expended 73 percent in total expenses with a remaining net income of approximately \$386,466.51.
- Over the past 5 years our expenses have increased 18 percent with growth that is related to increases in revenues, resulting in more work across the organization.

	MHEC's Proposed FY23 Budget										
			Approved Budget		Approved Budget		Approved Budget		Proposed Budget		Proposed Budget
			FY20		FY21		FY22		FY23		FY24
	REVENUES	_	1 440 100 00		1 420 200 00	•	1 450 100 00	•	1 205 125 00	•	1 205 175 00
1 2	General Management and Operations State Commitments	\$	1,448,100.00 1,380,000.00	\$	1,428,300.00 1,380,000.00	\$	1,458,100.00 1,380,000.00	\$	1,395,125.00 1,380,000.00	\$	1,395,175.00 1,380,000.00
3	Other Revenues	\$	68,100.00	\$	48,300.00	\$	48,100.00	\$	15,125.00	\$	15,175.00
4	Special Projects	\$	-	\$	-	\$	30,000.00	\$	-	\$	-
5	Indirect Costs	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
6	Insurance Programs	\$	580,000.00	\$	715,800.00	\$	715,800.00	\$	630,000.00	\$	630,000.00
7 8	Policy Programs M-SARA	\$	453,000.00 453,000.00	\$	453,000.00 453,000.00	\$	464,000.00 464,000.00	\$	494,531.00 494,531.00	\$	494,531.00 494,531.00
9	Technology (Contracts)	\$	1,062,475.00	\$	1,236,650.00	\$	1,517,550.00	\$	1,899,000.00	\$	1,899,000.00
10 11	Dell Oracle	\$	750,000.00 100,000.00	\$	950,000.00	\$	1,252,500.00 125,000.00	\$	1,665,000.00	\$	1,665,000.00 112,500.00
12	MicroFocus	\$	66,500.00	\$	50,000.00	\$	50,000.00	\$	20,000.00	\$	20,000.00
13	Other	\$	145,975.00	\$	136,650.00	\$	90,050.00	\$	101,500.00	\$	101,500.00
14	Compact Revenue Sharing	\$	(200,000.00)	\$	(275,000.00)	\$	(380,000.00)	\$	(474,763.00)	\$	(474,763.00)
15	Organizational Investment	\$	-	\$	135,694.38	\$	110,000.00	\$	400,000.00	\$	-
16 17	Strategic Projects Board Designated Funds	\$	-	\$	55,000.00	\$	110,000.00	\$	400,000.00	\$	-
18	Prior Year Revenue Carry-Forward	\$	-	\$	80,694.38	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
19	Total Revenues	\$	3,343,575.00	\$	3,694,444.38	\$	3,885,450.00	\$	4,343,893.00	\$	3,943,943.00
	- PVDFNOFO										
20	Salaries and Fringe Benefits EXPENSES	\$	2,318,852.69	\$	2,583,427.34	\$	2,633,912.90	\$	2,715,354.77	\$	2,751,636.97
20	Salaries and rringe benefits		2,310,002.07	۳	2,003,427.34	-	2,033,712.70	-	2,710,304.77	Ψ	2,751,030.97
21	Professional Fees	\$	46,097.50		93,500.00	_	153,750.00	\$	145,400.00	\$	145,400.00
22	Legal Fees	\$	1,400.00	\$	45,000.00	\$	50,000.00	\$	50,000.00	\$	50,000.00
23 24	Honoraria and Lecture Fees Other	\$	13,800.00 30,897.50	\$	26,000.00 22,500.00	\$	29,000.00 74,750.00	\$	27,500.00 67,900.00	\$	27,500.00 67,900.00
24	other	Ψ	30,071.30	Ψ	22,300.00	Ψ	74,730.00	y	07,700.00	Ψ	07,700.00
25	Consultant Fees	\$	109,230.23	\$	180,005.00	\$	239,872.89	\$	176,101.94	\$	176,101.94
26	Computer Service and Support	\$	51,033.50	\$	96,505.00	\$	154,012.89	\$	142,101.94	\$	142,101.94
27 28	Consultant Fees - Other Other	\$	37,800.00 20,396.73	\$	50,000.00 33,500.00	\$	81,500.00 4,360.00	\$	29,000.00 5,000.00	\$	29,000.00 5,000.00
					400 457 00						1/0/5/00
29 30	Long-Term Rents/Leases Building & Facilities	\$	162,645.55 159,570.55	\$	189,156.00 186,000.00	\$	178,956.00 175,800.00	\$	168,176.00 164,676.00	\$	168,176.00 164,676.00
31	Other Leases	\$	3,075.00	\$	3,156.00	\$	3,156.00	\$	3,500.00	\$	3,500.00
	Office Related Expenses	\$	121,907.63	_	141,250.04	\$	166,017.95	\$	158,122.34	\$	158,122.34
33 34	Dues, Subscriptions, and Memberships Telephone/Fax/Internet	\$	10,539.50 14,682.61	\$	15,000.00 19,115.40	\$	30,200.00 20,903.00	\$	15,970.40 20,000.00	\$	15,970.40 20,000.00
35	Computer Software Expenses	\$	14,637.00	\$	28,552.95	\$	34,430.95	\$	68,321.94	\$	68,321.94
36	Other	\$	82,048.52	\$	78,581.69	\$	80,484.00	\$	53,830.00	\$	53,830.00
37	Convening	\$	544,067.40	\$	477,990.00	\$	585,411.26	\$	616,676.99	\$	627,032.99
38	Transportation	\$	210,991.00	\$	171,553.50	\$	214,880.00	\$	210,162.33	\$	207,372.83
39	Lodging	\$	173,468.00	\$	150,817.50	\$	177,477.00	\$	195,814.33	\$	189,894.83
40 41	Meeting Meals Other	\$	143,009.00 16,599.40	\$	135,616.50 20,002.50	\$	145,012.00 48,042.26	\$	132,023.33 78,677.00	\$	143,393.33 86,372.00
			10,077.10	Ť	20,002.00	_	10/0 12:20		70,077.00	_	00,072.00
42	•	\$	30,437.75	\$	24,650.00	\$	27,850.00	\$	34,103.94	\$	34,103.94
43 44	Errors & Omissions Nonprofit Directors and Officers	\$	9,000.00	\$	6,500.00 9,000.00	\$	7,000.00 9,500.00	\$	7,167.52 11,013.88	\$	7,167.52 11,013.88
45	Travel Accident Insurance	\$	2,100.00		2,000.00	\$	2,500.00	\$	3,005.95	\$	3,005.95
46	Other	\$	10,837.75	\$	7,150.00	\$	8,850.00	\$	12,916.59	\$	12,916.59
47	Strategic Planning Implementation	\$		\$	_	\$	-	\$	310,000.00	\$	_
47 48	Strategic Convening	\$	<u> </u>	\$	<u> </u>	\$	-	\$	100,000.00	\$	-
49	Strategic Planning Special Initiatives	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	150,000.00	\$	-
50	Strategic Communications	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	60,000.00	\$	-
51	Other	\$	10,336.25	\$	4,138.00	\$	(100,521.00)	\$	9,425.00	\$	44,845.00
52	Grant Expense	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	55,000.00	\$	55,000.00
53	Miscellaneous	\$	9,050.00	\$	3,000.00	\$	8,129.00	\$	9,795.00	\$	9,795.00
54	Other	\$	1,286.25	\$	1,138.00	\$	(108,650.00)	\$	(55,370.00)	\$	(19,950.00)
55 56	Total Expenses Surplus (Deficit)	\$ \$	3,343,575.00	\$	3,694,116.38 328.00	\$ \$	3,885,250.00 200.00	\$	4,333,360.98 10,532.02	\$ \$	4,105,419.18 (161,476.18)
57	Revenues Change Year-Over-Year:				8%		-7%		8%		-2%
	Expenses Change Year-Over-Year:				3%		3%		8%		3%

Budget Guidance and Assumptions

- MHEC's bylaws currently require the Commission to operate on an annual budget cycle. The proposed budget for FY23 was developed with a plan for a biennial approach (as has been the practice for the past few years). It also incorporates the actual spending (actuals) from two previous fiscal years FY20 and FY21. The inclusion of trend spending has been particularly important during the pandemic.
- During its May 10, 2022 meeting, the MHEC Finance and Audit Committee reviewed both FY23 and FY24 proposed budgets and recommended the Executive Committee approve the FY23 budget.
- Conservative assumptions were used across-the-board, specifically in regard to technology contract revenues and Master Property Program revenues. MHEC will not receive FY20 Q3 and Q4 contract sales reports until May (3rd quarter) and July (4th quarter). This lag makes it more difficult to accurately estimate contract usage in future years.
- State commitments were kept flat at \$115,000 for FY23 and not yet increased 1.5% annually as approved by the Commission three years ago effective FY22, and then subsequently waived by the Commission until FY23. A new proposal (see agenda book Action Item 3) will be presented, and action will be requested of the executive committee.
- For purposes of preparing this budget, a maximum 3% salary increase was assumed for FY23.
- MHEC budgeted as if operating under a normal pre-COVID year for its meeting and events related expenses (transportation, lodging and meals). MHEC staff used FY18 and FY19 actuals (the last full pre-COVID years) as a baseline to help arrive at these budgeted numbers with increases for inflation.
- MHEC has one remaining position open for an intern and one full time position remains open in place of the former CIO. All other positions have been filled and capacity is consistent with the current MHEC Strategic Framework.
- In FY22 MHEC is in the second year of the grant funds it received from Hewlett and Ascendium. The Hewlett grant work was completed in FY22 and the remaining work for the Ascendium grant will be completed mid-FY23. Staff will continue to look for additional grant opportunities that align with MHEC's almost finalized strategic plan. Care has been taken to use these funds wisely without creating unexpected future expenditures in the budget moving forward.

MHEC FY23 Proposed Budget Highlights

Revenues

- State Commitments: MHEC annual state commitment is slated for a 1.5% increase year over year starting in FY 2023. The Commission originally approved increasing the state compact commitment 1.5% annually beginning in FY22. Given the pandemic and the unexpected impact it could have on the MHEC states' economies, the Commission approved waiving the annual increase until FY23. After careful review and consideration of MHEC's operations and the unusually healthy carry-overs over the past two years, the Finance and Audit Committee proposes that instead of annually increasing the state compact commitment the Commission increase the dues 1.5% cumulatively every four years (see agenda book page XX). Under this approach the first state commitment increase would occur in FY26, 10 years since the organization last received an increase.
- Insurance Programs: MHEC revenues from its insurance programs (Master Property, Student Health and Cyber Liability) have changed from FY22 to FY23. Due to the nature of the programs and the timing with respect to when revenues are generated, an accurate projection of the revenue numbers for these programs will not be available until sometime after the budget process and executive committee meeting. Using past trends and the information that is available to date, the budgeted amount for student health will remain the same for FY 2023; however, there are no projected revenues for the cyber insurance program. Given the difficult insurance market, the Master Property Program budgeted revenues are slightly decreased from \$400,000 the previous year to a forecasted \$330,000 for FY 2023.
- One MHEC Policy Program, The Midwestern State Authorization Reciprocity Agreement (M-SARA), generates revenues based on a percentage of the National Council of State Authorization Reciprocity Agreements' (NC-SARA's) previous year's revenues. MHEC is expected to receive \$494,531 from NC-SARA in FY23. This funding is used in large part to support staff work, travel and convenings associated with NC-SARA.
- Technology: MHEC receives revenues from its technology contracts based on a percentage of the sales made from the contracts. The contracts for Dell, Oracle and Microfocus have historically experienced the highest sales volumes. When sales are made in one of the other compact regions (NEBHE, SREB or WICHE) MHEC splits the revenues generated by that sale 50%-50% with the compact where the sale was generated. Accordingly, MHEC projects the total revenue generated by all of the sales made under the contracts, then estimates and subtracts out the amount it will need to share with the other compacts to arrive at a projected technology contracts net revenue. Using

conservative estimates, MHEC projects the total tech revenues across all four compacts in FY23 to be \$1,899,000. Removing the \$474,763 projected to be shared with the other compacts leaves a total projected technology net revenue for MHEC of \$1,424,237.

- Organizational Investment: These sub-categories are not new to the budget; however, they were separated out into a new category called organizational investment. The funds in this category originated from previous years' carry forwards and, instead of sitting idly in the bottom line, are used for strategic purposes and operations over the coming fiscal year. In years when there is a surplus, this could recur.
 - <u>Strategic Projects:</u> \$400,000 has been set aside from unrestricted funds to help implement the strategic plan and for efforts to better serve MHECs mission through both existing and new program operations.
 - Board Designated Funds: There are no funds budgeted in this subcategory.
 - <u>Prior Year Carry-Over Revenues:</u> There are no funds budgeted in this sub-category

Expenses

- Personnel: Salaries and benefits are based on the number of employees and salaries are adjusted for up to a 3% average.
- o <u>Professional Fees:</u> The overall amount is down \$8,350 with most accounts being comparable to FY 2022.
- Consultant Fees: Over the past several years consultants have been an increasingly significant and important way in which MHEC has expanded its capacity. For example, when the CIO and Data Analytics Officer left, some of his workload was replaced with consulting support from the entities A Couple of Gurus and Syvantis, who have taken over monitoring all MHEC technology services. Consulting support is also utilized in other areas of the organization, allowing MHEC to expand its capacity and be flexible depending on the program workload, as opposed to hiring permanent staff.
- Long-Term Rents/Leases: The base rent for the offices MHEC rents is a fixed cost. However, the Common Area Maintenance (CAM) portion of the rent changes from year to year, requiring an annual projection for what the CAM amount will be. Currently the CAM exceeds the base rent by roughly a \$1,000 a month. When the building makes improvements and repairs, the expenses are amortized and as it matures, it comes off the CAM. This will lower the CAM and resulting rent, but that occurs over a period of years. MHEC staff has met with building management in order to try and renegotiate the monthly and annual expense. However, because the building is in a highly desirable area as

opposed to downtown Minneapolis, they are unwilling to renegotiate. As the lease is up on May 31, 2026, a decision will need to be made over the next few years regarding the organization's space needs going forward.

- Office Related Expenses: These expenses keep the organization running e.g. daily supplies, shipping, office equipment, printing, telephone and fax, computer software, etc. The overall amount of this area that has gone up is due to less indirect costs from grants in the previous year.
- <u>Convening:</u> These accounts are not new accounts; instead this area was separated out from the other expenses, resulting in more clarity around convening expenses. This is typically MHEC's largest expense generating area as it consists of the four travel accounts (meals travel, transportation, lodging, and meeting meals). As mentioned, the budget estimates in these four accounts are returning to a pre-COVID travel years for MHEC staff, commissioners, vendors and customers.
- <u>Risk Management:</u> This grouping of accounts are all the insurance policies the organization carries. Like other organizations, MHEC has experienced an increase in premiums based on the current market rates.
- Strategic Planning Implementation: This area of the expenses is new to the budget and is intended to cover the cost of carrying out the new strategic plan.
 The funding source is a portion of the organizational investment funds.
 - <u>Strategic Convenings:</u> will be a set amount of funds set aside for convenings in addition to normal operations. Possibilities include several new webinars and meetings, including a policy conference.
 - <u>Strategic Planning Special Initiatives:</u> are funds set aside for MHEC staff to pursue new opportunities and programming.
 - <u>Strategic Communications:</u> these funds are specifically set aside for the current strategic consultants, Parenteau Graves, and others, to assist MHEC in the implementation of the new strategic plan.

Unrestricted Funds Balance Worksheet

Unrestricted Funds	Committee Approved Amount	Expended Amount	PY(s) Adjustments	FY '22 Adjustments	Addtl FY22 Adjustments	Balance as of 4/29/2022
Board Designated						
Risk Management	25.000.00					25,000.00
Operations Reserve	1,005,121.00	-	665,879.00	=	=	1,671,000.00
Opportunity Reserve	1,003,121.00	-	003,074.00	-	-	1,071,000.00
Special Projects					500,000.00	500,000.00
Open Education Resources (OER)	110,000.00	_	(96,921.18)		300,000.00	13,078.82
Special Projects Total	110,000.00		(96,921.18)		500,000.00	513,078.82
Organizational Capacity	110,000.00		(70,721.10)		300,000.00	010,070.02
Technology	413,936.00	(372,976.00)	(30,521.00)	-	_	10,439.00
Organizational Capacity Total	413,936.00	(372,976.00)	(30,521.00)	-	-	10,439.00
Opportunity Reserve Total	523,936.00	(372,976.00)	(127,442.18)			523,517.82
Capital Assets Reserve	020/700.00	(0,2,7,0.00)	(127/112.10)			020/017.02
Future Lease Payments	450,000.00	(155,454.00)	(98,181.00)	(32,727.00)	286,362.00	450,000.00
Capital Investments	300,000.00	(262,709.00)	(20,000.00)	-	-	17,291.00
Capital Asset Reserve Total	750,000.00	(418,163.00)	(118,181.00)	(32,727.00)	286,362.00	467,291.00
Board Designated Total	2,304,057.00	(791,139.00)	294,879.00	(32,727.00)	786,362.00	2,686,808.82
Undesignated Funds	953,475.00	-	(566,430.85)	706,373.00	307,370.27	1,400,787.42
Strategic Plan Implementation - FY23					400,000.00	400,000.00
Undesignated Funds Total	953,475.00		(566,430.85)	706,373.00	707,370.27	1,800,787.42
Total Unrestricted Funds		(701 120 00)		673,646.00	1,093,732.27	
Total officient ullus	3,257,532.00	(791,139.00)	(271,551.85)	073,040.00	1,073,132.21	4,087,596.24

Snapshot of FY '22 as of April 29th, 2022

^{*} We added a new area to the board designated worksheet as a sub-category of the undesignated funds called strategic plan implementation.

These are carry forward funds from pervious years that have accumulated over time and are availble for MHEC to conduct further work on strategic planning and other program needs. We set aside \$400,000 for FY 2023 with \$310,000 to be used for strategic convening, initiutives, and communications. The remaining \$90,000 went back into the budget to add back in the amounts we had adjusted out to ensure a balanced budget.

Board Unrestricted Fund Balance Worksheet Update

- MHEC's Unrestricted Funds consist of board designated funds and undesignated funds
- Under accounting practices (for audit purposes) board designated funds are not considered "restricted funds."
- Restricted funds are grants, donations, gifts, etc. that come with specific stipulations attached to them laid out by the grantor, donor, or the individual giving the funds to the organization.
- Board Designated Funds
 - The Open Education Resources (OER) funds will be depleted this fiscal year. MHEC contributed the remaining \$24,101.78 as an in-kind contribution to the Hewlett grant. These funds will be adjusted out during audit prep just after the books close on 7/1/2022.
 - o Approximately \$32,000 of MHEC annual rent expense gets booked against the future lease payments at the end of every year prior to the audit.
- Undesignated Funds
 - o In FY23 there are plans to utilize some of the undesignated total funds by moving some of the funds into the board designated funds and some of the funds into the operating budget. MHEC is setting aside \$1,186,362 for strategic work and one-time uses. The amounts breakdown as follows:
 - \$500,000 for special projects under the opportunity reserves to be used as one-time funds to explore new opportunities and special projects, subject to board approval.
 - \$286,362 for future lease payments under the capital assets reserves to bring the future lease payments back to its beginning balance of \$450,000, subject to board approval.
 - \$90,000 set aside in the FY23 budget to maximize the operations of the programs
 - \$310,000 set aside in the FY23 budget for strategic planning and related activities under the strategic planning implementation.
 - As a result of this movement of funds MHEC's undesignated total will be reduced from \$2,587,149.42 to \$1,400,787.42.

Action Item 5

Recommendation to Fund the Board Designated Opportunity Reserve Fund and the Capital Asset Reserve Fund

MHEC's unrestricted funds consist of (1) board designated funds and (2) undesignated funds. Within the board designated funds category the Commission has designated funds for the following purposes: (a) operations reserve funds-funds intended to cover shortfalls in the operations budget as a result of unanticipated loss in funding or greater than anticipated expenses; (b) opportunity reserve funds -funds intended to meet special targets of opportunity or needs that furthers the mission of the organization; and (c) capital asset reserve funds-funds intended for repair or acquisition of leaseholds, furniture, fixtures and equipment necessary for the effective operation of the organization and programs. These board designated funds are financed with unrestricted funds or some other source of funds as directed by the Commission. The undesignated fund account is primarily financed with a surplus of revenues over expenses from prior fiscal years (often referred to as carry forward).

Over the years MHEC has accumulated a growing amount of undesignated funds as a result of its operating revenues consistently exceeding its operating expenses. This was particularly true during the past two years when travel and convenings were very limited due to the pandemic, leaving most budgeted expenditures for travel and convenings unused and additionally, due to more robust than expected technology contract revenue during the pandemic. The result of these several years of positive carry forwards is an increase of MHEC's undesignated funds in an amount over \$2.5 million. The undesignated funds account currently sits at \$2,587,149.42.

Since MHEC is a not-for-profit entity, it is not accumulating money for the purposes of making a profit or to distribute to shareholders. Instead, MHEC should be reasonably investing those funds back into the organization to support its mission. Accordingly, MHEC staff are proposing to move \$786,362 from its undesignated funds into the board designated funds as follows: (1) \$500,000 into opportunity reserves under special projects to be used as one-time funds to explore new opportunities and special projects in support of the new strategic plan; and (2) \$286,362 into the capital asset reserves under future lease payments to return future lease payments back to its beginning balance of \$450,000. This will help MHEC meet its future space needs after its current lease expires in 2026. Spending in these categories would still require board agreement. With the removal of the \$786,362 from undesignated funds, the undesignated funds balance would sit at \$1,800,787.42.

Proposed Action

The Executive Committee direct the MHEC staff to transfer (1) \$500,000 from the undesignated funds balance into the board designated opportunity reserve funds under special projects and (2) \$286,362 from the undesignated funds balance into the board designated capital asset reserves under future lease payments.

TAX RETURN FILING INSTRUCTIONS

FORM 990

FOR THE YEAR ENDING

June 30, 2021

Prepared For:	
	Midwestern Higher Education Compact 105 Fifth Avenue South, Suite 450 Minneapolis, MN 55401
Prepared By:	
	Eide Bailly LLP 800 Nicollet Mall, Ste. 1300 Minneapolis, MN 55402-7033
Amount Due o	r Refund:
	Not applicable
Make Check P	ayable To:
	Not applicable
Mail Tax Retur	n and Check (if applicable) To:
	Not applicable
Return Must b	e Mailed On or Before:
	Not applicable

Special Instructions:

This return has qualified for electronic filing. After you have reviewed the return for completeness and accuracy, please sign, date and return Form 8879-EO to our office. We will transmit the return electronically to the IRS and no further action is required. Return Form 8879-EO to us by May 16, 2022

Form **8868**

(Rev. January 2020)

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Application for Automatic Extension of Time To File an Exempt Organization Return

File a separate application for each return.

► Go to www.irs.gov/Form8868 for the latest information.

Electronic filing (e-file). You can electronically file Form 8868 to request a 6-month automatic extension of time to file any of the forms listed below with the exception of Form 8870, Information Return for Transfers Associated With Certain Personal Benefit

OMB No. 1545-0047

Contracts, for which an extension request must be sent to the IRS in paper format (see instructions). For more details on the electronic filing of this form, visit www.irs.gov/e-file-providers/e-file-for-charities-and-non-profits. Automatic 6-Month Extension of Time. Only submit original (no copies needed). All corporations required to file an income tax return other than Form 990-T (including 1120-C filers), partnerships, REMICs, and trusts must use Form 7004 to request an extension of time to file income tax returns. Name of exempt organization or other filer, see instructions. Taxpayer identification number (TIN) Type or print Midwestern Higher Education Compact 38-3011476 File by the Number, street, and room or suite no. If a P.O. box, see instructions. due date for filina vour 105 Fifth Avenue South, Suite 450 return. See instructions City, town or post office, state, and ZIP code. For a foreign address, see instructions. Minneapolis, MN 55401 Enter the Return Code for the return that this application is for (file a separate application for each return) **Application** Return **Application** Return Code Is For Code Is For Form 990-T (corporation) Form 990 or Form 990-EZ 01 07 Form 990-BL 02 Form 1041-A 80 Form 4720 (individual) 03 Form 4720 (other than individual) 09 Form 5227 10 Form 990-PF Ω4 Form 990-T (sec. 401(a) or 408(a) trust) 05 Form 6069 11 Form 8870 Form 990-T (trust other than above) 06 12 Daniel Moser - 105 Fifth Avenue South, Suite 450 - The books are in the care of ► Minneapolis, MN 55401 Telephone No. ► 612-677-2764 Fax No. If the organization does not have an office or place of business in the United States, check this box If this is for a Group Return, enter the organization's four digit Group Exemption Number (GEN)

If this is for the whole group, check this box 🕨 🔲 . If it is for part of the group, check this box 🕨 📉 and attach a list with the names and TINs of all members the extension is for. May 16, 2022 ____, to file the exempt organization return for I request an automatic 6-month extension of time until the organization named above. The extension is for the organization's return for: calendar year or ightharpoonup X tax year beginning JUL 1, 2020 $\underline{\hspace{0.5cm}}$, and ending $\overline{\hspace{0.5cm}}$ $\overline{\hspace{0.5cm}}$ Final return If the tax year entered in line 1 is for less than 12 months, check reason: Initial return Change in accounting period 3a If this application is for Forms 990-BL, 990-PF, 990-T, 4720, or 6069, enter the tentative tax, less 0. any nonrefundable credits. See instructions. За If this application is for Forms 990-PF, 990-T, 4720, or 6069, enter any refundable credits and estimated tax payments made. Include any prior year overpayment allowed as a credit. 3b Balance due. Subtract line 3b from line 3a. Include your payment with this form, if required, by

LHA For Privacy Act and Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see instructions.

using EFTPS (Electronic Federal Tax Payment System). See instructions.

Form 8868 (Rev. 1-2020)

instructions

Caution: If you are going to make an electronic funds withdrawal (direct debit) with this Form 8868, see Form 8453-EO and Form 8879-EO for payment

Return of Organization Exempt From Income Tax

Under section 501(c), 527, or 4947(a)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code (except private foundations)

OMB No. 1545-0047

Open to Public

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

▶ Do not enter social security numbers on this form as it may be made public.

► Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information. Inspection JUL 1, 2020 and ending JUN 30, A For the 2020 calendar year, or tax year beginning

3 C	heck if	C Name of organization		D Employer identifie	cation number
	Addre	Midwestern Higher Education Compact			
	Name chang			38-30114	76
	Initial return		n/suite	E Telephone number	
	Final return	105 Fifth Avenue South Suite 150	iii ouito	612-626-	
	termir ated		Ī	G Gross receipts \$	5,714,621.
	Amen	ded Minnonnolia MNI 55401		H(a) Is this a group re	
	Application	IF Name and address of principal officer: Susaii needaalu		for subordinates	
	pendi	same as C above		H(b) Are all subordinates in	cluded? Yes No
ΙT	ax-ex	empt status: X 501(c)(3) 501(c) () ◀ (insert no.) 4947(a)(1) or	527	If "No," attach a	list. See instructions
		te:▶ www.mhec.org		H(c) Group exemptio	
K F	orm o		L Year o	f formation: 1991 n	A State of legal domicile: MN
Pa	rt I	Summary			
a	1	Briefly describe the organization's mission or most significant activities: To brin			
Activities & Governance		states to develop and support best practices			
ž.	2	Check this box if the organization discontinued its operations or disposed of			
8		Number of voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1a)			71
∞ ⊗		Number of independent voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1b)			71
<u>ies</u>		Total number of individuals employed in calendar year 2020 (Part V, line 2a)			19
Ĭ		Total number of volunteers (estimate if necessary)			200
P		Total unrelated business revenue from Part VIII, column (C), line 12			0.
\dashv	D	Net unrelated business taxable income from Form 990-T, Part I, line 11		Prior Year	Current Year
	8	Contributions and grants (Part VIII, line 1h)		1,408,000.	2,910,400.
E		Program service revenue (Part VIII, line 2g)		2,545,283.	2,787,508.
Revenue		Investment income (Part VIII, column (A), lines 3, 4, and 7d)		41,369.	16,713.
~		Other revenue (Part VIII, column (A), lines 5, 6d, 8c, 9c, 10c, and 11e)		0.	0.
		Total revenue - add lines 8 through 11 (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)		3,994,652.	5,714,621.
		Grants and similar amounts paid (Part IX, column (A), lines 1-3)		0.	0.
	14	Benefits paid to or for members (Part IX, column (A), line 4)		0.	0.
ဖွ	15	Salaries, other compensation, employee benefits (Part IX, column (A), lines 5-10)		2,285,354.	2,379,731.
Su	16a	Professional fundraising fees (Part IX, column (A), line 11e)		0.	0.
Expenses		Total fundraising expenses (Part IX, column (D), line 25) 3,227.			
ш	17	Other expenses (Part IX, column (A), lines 11a-11d, 11f-24e)		1,309,184.	
		Total expenses. Add lines 13-17 (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)		3,594,538.	3,973,735.
<u>~</u> α		Revenue less expenses. Subtract line 18 from line 12		400,114.	1,740,886.
t Assets or id Balances		Talahasasta (Dad V. Pas 40)	Beg	inning of Current Year 5,203,437.	End of Year 6,945,692.
SSe Bala	20	Total assets (Part X, line 16)	.	1,058,103.	1,059,472.
		Total liabilities (Part X, line 26) Net assets or fund balances. Subtract line 21 from line 20		4,145,334.	5,886,220.
<u>⊂</u> □ Pa	rt II	Signature Block		1,113,331.	3,000,220.
		alties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return, including accompanying schedules and s	statemer	nts, and to the best of my	knowledge and belief, it is
		ct, and complete. Declaration of preparer (other than officer) is based on all information of which pr		· ·	,
Sigr	ı	Signature of officer		Date	
Here	е	Daniel Moser, Chief Financial Officer			
		Type or print name and title			
		Print/Type preparer's name Preparer's signature		ate Check C	PTIN
Paid		Deb Nelson, CPA Deb Nelson, CPA	02	2/01/22 self-employ	
	arer	Firm's name Eide Bailly LLP		Firm's EIN ▶	41-1765929
Jse	Only	Firm's address 800 Nicollet Mall, Ste. 1300		5. 61	2 252 6500
1		Minneapolis, MN 55402-7033		Phone no. 5 1	2-253-6500 X Yes No
vıay	tne II	RS discuss this return with the preparer shown above? See instructions			X Yes No

Form	990 (2020) Midwestern Higher Education Compact 38-3011476 Page 2
Pai	t III Statement of Program Service Accomplishments
	Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part III
1	Briefly describe the organization's mission:
•	Midwestern Higher Education Compact members collaborate to address the
	region's most pressing challenges in higher education and transform
	educational opportunities so that people and communities thrive.
	educational opportunities so that people and communities thrive:
	District the second of the sec
2	Did the organization undertake any significant program services during the year which were not listed on the
	prior Form 990 or 990-EZ?
	If "Yes," describe these new services on Schedule O.
3	Did the organization cease conducting, or make significant changes in how it conducts, any program services? Yes X No
	If "Yes," describe these changes on Schedule O.
4	Describe the organization's program service accomplishments for each of its three largest program services, as measured by expenses.
	Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations are required to report the amount of grants and allocations to others, the total expenses, and
	revenue, if any, for each program service reported.
4a	(Code:) (Expenses \$2,770,831. including grants of \$) (Revenue \$)
	Convening
	MHEC empowers the member states to connect for the purpose of
	exchanging expertise, sharing ideas and experiences, and
	collaboratively pursuing efforts that help further higher education.
	This convening and collaborating leads to many programs and activities
	that produce a variety of outcomes and results ranging from the
	dissemination of knowledge and expertise about practical solutions, to
	leveraging the collective purchasing power of the region to achieve
	efficiencies and savings.
	etiticiencies and savings.
	Multi-State Collaborative on Military Credit
4b	
	Programs
	WIFEC programs are initiated in response to identified mode in one or
	MHEC programs are initiated in response to identified needs in one or
	more of the member states. Bringing together expertise from across the
	region, MHEC identifies activities needed to address the identified
	needs. Those problems best solved through ongoing interstate
	cooperation are then developed into MHEC programs. Each MHEC program
	provides the program participants with governance and leadership
	structures to guide and maintain programmatic outcomes.
	Master Property Program
	A premier property insurance program that broadens property insurance
4c	(Code:) (Expenses \$ $35,155.$ including grants of \$) (Revenue \$ $1,282,540.$)
	Contracts
	MHEC contracts leverage the potential volume of the region's purchasing
	power, while saving entities time and money by simplifying the
	procurement process and negating the need to conduct a competitive
	sourcing event. By offering a turnkey solution with the ability to
	tailor the already negotiated contract to match the entity's specific
	needs and requirements, MHEC contracts shift some of the negotiating
	power back to the procuring entities. In addition to contracts
	available through the Master Property Program and MHECare Health
	Insurance Solutions, MHEC offers numerous contracts in Technology. The
	contracts are a product of a representative group of stakeholders from
<u> </u>	
4d	Other program services (Describe on Schedule O.)
	(Expenses \$ 32,227 • including grants of \$) (Revenue \$)
4e	Total program service expenses ▶ 3,093,234.
	Form 990 (2020)

			Yes	No
1	Is the organization described in section 501(c)(3) or 4947(a)(1) (other than a private foundation)?			
	If "Yes," complete Schedule A	1	X	
2	Is the organization required to complete Schedule B, Schedule of Contributors?	2	X	
3	Did the organization engage in direct or indirect political campaign activities on behalf of or in opposition to candidates for			
	public office? If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part I	3		X
4	Section 501(c)(3) organizations. Did the organization engage in lobbying activities, or have a section 501(h) election in effect			
	during the tax year? If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part II	4		X
5	Is the organization a section 501(c)(4), 501(c)(5), or 501(c)(6) organization that receives membership dues, assessments, or			
	similar amounts as defined in Revenue Procedure 98-19? If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part III	5		X
6	Did the organization maintain any donor advised funds or any similar funds or accounts for which donors have the right to			
	provide advice on the distribution or investment of amounts in such funds or accounts? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part I	6		X
7	Did the organization receive or hold a conservation easement, including easements to preserve open space,			
	the environment, historic land areas, or historic structures? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part II	7		X
8	Did the organization maintain collections of works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets? If "Yes," complete			
	Schedule D, Part III	8		X
9	Did the organization report an amount in Part X, line 21, for escrow or custodial account liability, serve as a custodian for			
	amounts not listed in Part X; or provide credit counseling, debt management, credit repair, or debt negotiation services?			
	If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IV	9		X
10	Did the organization, directly or through a related organization, hold assets in donor-restricted endowments			
	or in quasi endowments? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part V	10		X
11	If the organization's answer to any of the following questions is "Yes," then complete Schedule D, Parts VI, VII, VIII, IX, or X			
	as applicable.			
а	Did the organization report an amount for land, buildings, and equipment in Part X, line 10? If "Yes," complete Schedule D,			
	Part VI	11a	X	
b	Did the organization report an amount for investments - other securities in Part X, line 12, that is 5% or more of its total			
	assets reported in Part X, line 16? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VII	11b		Х
С	Did the organization report an amount for investments - program related in Part X, line 13, that is 5% or more of its total			
	assets reported in Part X, line 16? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VIII	11c		Х
d	Did the organization report an amount for other assets in Part X, line 15, that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in			
	Part X, line 16? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IX	11d		X
е	Did the organization report an amount for other liabilities in Part X, line 25? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X	11e		X
f	Did the organization's separate or consolidated financial statements for the tax year include a footnote that addresses			
	the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FIN 48 (ASC 740)? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X	11f	Х	
12a	Did the organization obtain separate, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? If "Yes," complete			
	Schedule D, Parts XI and XII	12a	Х	
b	Was the organization included in consolidated, independent audited financial statements for the tax year?			
	If "Yes," and if the organization answered "No" to line 12a, then completing Schedule D, Parts XI and XII is optional	12b		Х
13	Is the organization a school described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii)? If "Yes," complete Schedule E	13		Х
14a	Did the organization maintain an office, employees, or agents outside of the United States?	14a		X
b	Did the organization have aggregate revenues or expenses of more than \$10,000 from grantmaking, fundraising, business,			
	investment, and program service activities outside the United States, or aggregate foreign investments valued at \$100,000			
	or more? If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts I and IV	14b		Х
15	Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to or for any			
	foreign organization? If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts II and IV	15		Х
16	Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of aggregate grants or other assistance to			
	or for foreign individuals? If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts III and IV	16		X
17	Did the organization report a total of more than \$15,000 of expenses for professional fundraising services on Part IX,			
	column (A), lines 6 and 11e? If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part I	17		Х
18	Did the organization report more than \$15,000 total of fundraising event gross income and contributions on Part VIII, lines			
	1c and 8a? If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part II	18		Х
19	Did the organization report more than \$15,000 of gross income from gaming activities on Part VIII, line 9a? If "Yes,"			
	complete Schedule G, Part III	19		Х
20a	Did the organization operate one or more hospital facilities? If "Yes," complete Schedule H	20a		Х
b	If "Yes" to line 20a, did the organization attach a copy of its audited financial statements to this return?	20b		
21	Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to any domestic organization or			
	domestic government on Part IX, column (A), line 1? If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and II	21		Х

Midwestern Higher Education Compact 38-3011476 Page 4 Part IV Checklist of Required Schedules (continued) Yes No Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to or for domestic individuals on Part IX, column (A), line 2? If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and III Х 22 23 Did the organization answer "Yes" to Part VII, Section A, line 3, 4, or 5 about compensation of the organization's current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, and highest compensated employees? If "Yes." complete Х 23 Schedule J 24a Did the organization have a tax-exempt bond issue with an outstanding principal amount of more than \$100,000 as of the last day of the year, that was issued after December 31, 2002? If "Yes," answer lines 24b through 24d and complete Х Schedule K. If "No," go to line 25a 24a b Did the organization invest any proceeds of tax-exempt bonds beyond a temporary period exception? 24b Did the organization maintain an escrow account other than a refunding escrow at any time during the year to defease any tax-exempt bonds? 24c d Did the organization act as an "on behalf of" issuer for bonds outstanding at any time during the year? 24d 25a Section 501(c)(3), 501(c)(4), and 501(c)(29) organizations. Did the organization engage in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person during the year? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part I 25a Х b Is the organization aware that it engaged in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person in a prior year, and that the transaction has not been reported on any of the organization's prior Forms 990 or 990-EZ? If "Yes," complete Х 25b 26 Did the organization report any amount on Part X, line 5 or 22, for receivables from or payables to any current or former officer, director, trustee, key employee, creator or founder, substantial contributor, or 35% controlled entity or family member of any of these persons? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part II ... Х 26 Did the organization provide a grant or other assistance to any current or former officer, director, trustee, key employee, creator or founder, substantial contributor or employee thereof, a grant selection committee member, or to a 35% controlled entity (including an employee thereof) or family member of any of these persons? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part III Х 27 28 Was the organization a party to a business transaction with one of the following parties (see Schedule L, Part IV instructions, for applicable filing thresholds, conditions, and exceptions): A current or former officer, director, trustee, key employee, creator or founder, or substantial contributor? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV 28a **b** A family member of any individual described in line 28a? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV 28b c A 35% controlled entity of one or more individuals and/or organizations described in lines 28a or 28b? If 28c "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV Did the organization receive more than \$25,000 in non-cash contributions? If "Yes," complete Schedule M 29 29 Did the organization receive contributions of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets, or qualified conservation contributions? |f "Yes," complete Schedule M 30 Did the organization liquidate, terminate, or dissolve and cease operations? If "Yes," complete Schedule N, Part I Х 31 31 Did the organization sell, exchange, dispose of, or transfer more than 25% of its net assets? If "Yes." complete 32 Х Schedule N, Part II Did the organization own 100% of an entity disregarded as separate from the organization under Regulations X sections 301.7701-2 and 301.7701-3? If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part I 33 Was the organization related to any tax-exempt or taxable entity? If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part II, III, or IV, and 34 35a Did the organization have a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)? 35a b If "Yes" to line 35a, did the organization receive any payment from or engage in any transaction with a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)? If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2 35b Section 501(c)(3) organizations. Did the organization make any transfers to an exempt non-charitable related organization? Х 36 If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2 Did the organization conduct more than 5% of its activities through an entity that is not a related organization Х and that is treated as a partnership for federal income tax purposes? If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part VI 37 Did the organization complete Schedule O and provide explanations in Schedule O for Part VI, lines 11b and 19? Х Note: All Form 990 filers are required to complete Schedule O 38 Statements Regarding Other IRS Filings and Tax Compliance Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part V Yes No 10 1a Enter the number reported in Box 3 of Form 1096. Enter -0- if not applicable 1a Enter the number of Forms W-2G included in line 1a. Enter -0- if not applicable 0

Form 990 (2020) 032004 12-23-20

Did the organization comply with backup withholding rules for reportable payments to vendors and reportable gaming

(gambling) winnings to prize winners?

020) Midwestern Higher Education Compact Statements Regarding Other IRS Filings and Tax Compliance (continued) Part V

		_		Yes	No
2a	Enter the number of employees reported on Form W-3, Transmittal of Wage and Tax Statements,				
	filed for the calendar year ending with or within the year covered by this return	19			
b	If at least one is reported on line 2a, did the organization file all required federal employment tax returns?		2b	X	
	Note: If the sum of lines 1a and 2a is greater than 250, you may be required to e-file (see instructions)				
	Did the organization have unrelated business gross income of \$1,000 or more during the year?	⊢	3a		X
	If "Yes," has it filed a Form 990-T for this year? If "No" to line 3b, provide an explanation on Schedule O	···· -	3b		
4a	At any time during the calendar year, did the organization have an interest in, or a signature or other authority over, a		_		, v
	financial account in a foreign country (such as a bank account, securities account, or other financial account)?		4a		X
D	If "Yes," enter the name of the foreign country See instructions for filling requirements for Fig.C.N. Form 114. Papert of Foreign Bank and Figure 19.	-			
E0	See instructions for filing requirements for FinCEN Form 114, Report of Foreign Bank and Financial Accounts (FBAR).		5a		х
5a b	Was the organization a party to a prohibited tax shelter transaction at any time during the tax year? Did any taxable party notify the organization that it was or is a party to a prohibited tax shelter transaction?		5b		X
	If "Yes" to line 5a or 5b, did the organization file Form 8886-T?		5c		
	Does the organization have annual gross receipts that are normally greater than \$100,000, and did the organization solicit	···· ⊢	-		
	any contributions that were not tax deductible as charitable contributions?		6a		x
b	If "Yes," did the organization include with every solicitation an express statement that such contributions or gifts	····			
	were not tax deductible?		6b		
7	Organizations that may receive deductible contributions under section 170(c).				
а	Did the organization receive a payment in excess of \$75 made partly as a contribution and partly for goods and services provided to the pay	or?	7a		Х
b	If "Yes," did the organization notify the donor of the value of the goods or services provided?	L	7b		
С	Did the organization sell, exchange, or otherwise dispose of tangible personal property for which it was required				
	to file Form 8282?	L	7с		X
d	If "Yes," indicate the number of Forms 8282 filed during the year				
е	Did the organization receive any funds, directly or indirectly, to pay premiums on a personal benefit contract?	····-	7e		X
f	Did the organization, during the year, pay premiums, directly or indirectly, on a personal benefit contract?		7f -		X
g	If the organization received a contribution of qualified intellectual property, did the organization file Form 8899 as required?		7g		
h	If the organization received a contribution of cars, boats, airplanes, or other vehicles, did the organization file a Form 1098-0	۱۲ -	7h		
8	Sponsoring organizations maintaining donor advised funds. Did a donor advised fund maintained by the sponsoring organization have excess business holdings at any time during the year?		8		
9	sponsoring organization have excess business holdings at any time during the year? Sponsoring organizations maintaining donor advised funds.	····			
а	Did the sponsoring organization make any taxable distributions under section 4966?		9a		
b	Did the sponsoring organization make a distribution to a donor, donor advisor, or related person?	⊢	9b		
10	Section 501(c)(7) organizations. Enter:				
а	Initiation fees and capital contributions included on Part VIII, line 12				
b	Gross receipts, included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12, for public use of club facilities				
11	Section 501(c)(12) organizations. Enter:				
а	Gross income from members or shareholders				
b	Gross income from other sources (Do not net amounts due or paid to other sources against				
	amounts due or received from them.)				
	Section 4947(a)(1) non-exempt charitable trusts. Is the organization filing Form 990 in lieu of Form 1041?	L.	12a		
	If "Yes," enter the amount of tax-exempt interest received or accrued during the year				
13	Section 501(c)(29) qualified nonprofit health insurance issuers.		40-		
а	Is the organization licensed to issue qualified health plans in more than one state?	F	13a		
h	Note: See the instructions for additional information the organization must report on Schedule O. Fater the amount of reserves the organization is required to maintain by the states in which the				
b	Enter the amount of reserves the organization is required to maintain by the states in which the organization is licensed to issue qualified health plans				
c	Enter the amount of reserves on hand 13c	\dashv			
14a		Ţ.	14a		х
	If "Yes," has it filed a Form 720 to report these payments? If "No," provide an explanation on Schedule O	····	14b		
15	Is the organization subject to the section 4960 tax on payment(s) of more than \$1,000,000 in remuneration or	····			
	excess parachute payment(s) during the year?	[15		х
	If "Yes," see instructions and file Form 4720, Schedule N.				
16	Is the organization an educational institution subject to the section 4968 excise tax on net investment income?	L	16		Х
	If "Yes," complete Form 4720, Schedule O.				

Form 990 (2020) Midwestern Higher Education Compact 38-3011476 Pag
Part VI Governance, Management, and Disclosure For each "Yes" response to lines 2 through 7b below, and for a "No" response to line 8a, 8b, or 10b below, describe the circumstances, processes, or changes on Schedule O. See instructions.

1a Enter the number of voting members of the governing body at the end of the tax year if the rare malarial differences in voting rights among members of the governing body, or if the poverning body delegated from a submit of voting members of the governing body, or if the poverning body delegated from a submit of voting members included on the lax plane, who may be presented to the poverning body delegated from a submit of voting members included on the lax plane, who may be presented to the poverning body delegated from a submit of voting members included on the lax plane, who may be reindependent to the poverning body and will be submitted to the present of officer, director, trustees, or key employees to a management company or other person? 2 Did the organization delegate control over management company or other person? 3 Did the organization was a submitted to the present of the present of the present of the present of the organization was submitted to the organization was present or stockholded or 15 Did the organization was a submitted or the organization was the present or stockholded or 15 Did the organization have members, stockholders or other persons who had the power to elect or appoint one or more members of the governing body? 5 Did the organization have members, stockholders, or other persons who had the power to elect or appoint one or more members of the governing body? 5 Are any governance decisions of the organization reserved to (or subject to approval by) members, stockholders, or persons other than the governing body? 5 Did the organization contemporaneously document the meetage held or written actions undertaken during the very by the following: 8 To present the present of the present place of the present of the present place of the		Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VI			X
there are material differences in uniting right among members of the governing body, or if the governing body of the cryptal distribution of officers, director, trustee, or key employee? 2	Sec	tion A. Governing Body and Management			
the there are material differences in voting rights arroup members or similar committee, explain on Schedule 0. b Enter the number of voting members included on line 1s, above, who are independent colored, reflects, trustee, or key employees 2		1 1		Yes	No
body delegated brasid subrolly to an excustive committee or similar committee, explain on Schiedule 0. 10 171 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1a	Enter the number of voting members of the governing body at the end of the tax year			
b Enter the number of voting members included on line 1a, above, who are independent		If there are material differences in voting rights among members of the governing body, or if the governing			
2					
officer, director, fustes, or key employee? Joint the organization delegate control over management duties customarily performed by or under the direct supervision of officers, directors, fustestes, or key employees to a management company or other person? Joint the organization make any significant changes to its governing documents since the prior Form 990 was filed? Joint the organization have members as or stockholders? Did the organization have members, stockholders, or other persons who had the power to elect or appoint one or more members of the governing body? Are any governance decisions of the organization reserved to (or subject to approval by) members, stockholders, or persons other than the governing body? Are any governance decisions of the organization reserved to (or written actions undertaken during the year by the following: The persons other than the governing body? Are any governance decisions of the organization reserved to (or written actions undertaken during the year by the following: The prior officer, director, trustes, or key employee elisted in Part VII, Section A, who cannot be reached at the organizations mailing address? If Yes "provide the names and addresses on Schedule O. By If Yes, "ide the organization have local chapters, branches, or affiliates? Did the organization have local chapters, branches, or affiliates? The bescribe in Schedule O the process, if any, used by the organization is exempt purposes? In a bat she organization have a written conflict of interest policy? If You," or to line 13 Were officers, directors, or trustes, and key employees required to across a minular interests that count give rise to conflict? In a by the organization have a written conflict of interest policy? If You," or to line 13 Were officers, directors, or trustes, and key employees or the organization in a decision? The organization have a written conflict of interest policy? If You," or to line 13 Were officers, directors, or trustes, and key employees or the organizatio	b				
3 Did the organization delegate control over management durles customanily performed by or under the direct supervision of officers, directors, trustees, or key employees to a management company or other person? 3	2				
of officers, directors, trustees, or key employees to a management company or other person? 4 Did the organization make any significant changes to its governing documents since the prior Form 980 was filed? 4 Did the organization have members or stockholders? 5 X 5 Did the organization have members or stockholders, or other persons who had the power to elect or appoint one or more members of the governing body? 5 Are any governance decisions of the organization reserved to (or subject to approval by) members, stockholders, or other persons who had the power to elect or appoint one or more members of the governing body? 5 Are any governance decisions of the organization reserved to (or subject to approval by) members, stockholders, or persons other than the governing body? 7 B Did the organization contemporaneously document the meetings held or written actions undertaken during the year by the following: 8 The governing body? 8 Did the organization contemporaneously document the meetings held or written actions undertaken during the year by the following: 9 Section B. Policies (This Section Departs of the governing body? 9 Section B. Policies (This Section B requests information about policies not required by the Internal Revenue Code.) 10 Did the organization have local chapters, branches, or affiliates? 10 Did the organization have written policies and procedures governing the activities of such chapters, affiliates, and branches to ensure their operations are consistent with the organization's exempt purposes? 10 Did the organization have written opticities of the organization's exempt purposes? 10 Did the organization have written opticities of the organization's exempt purposes? 10 Did the organization have written conflict of interest policy? (**, **\formation**, **\form			2		X
Did the organization make any significant changes to its poverning documents since the prior Form 990 was fixed? 4	3				
5 Did the organization become aware during the year of a significant diversion of the organization's assets? 5					
Bid the organization have members or stockholders? Did the organization have members, stockholders, or other persons who had the power to elect or appoint one or more members of the governing body? De Are any governance decisions of the organization reserved to (or subject to approval by) members, stockholders, or persons other than the governing body? Bid the organization contemporarieously document the meetings held or written actions undertaken during the visat by the following: a The governing body? Bid beach committee with authority to act on behalf of the governing body? Bit shere any officer, director, trustee, or key employee listed in Part VII, Section A, who cannot be reached at the organization's mailing address? If Yes, "provide the names and addresses on Schedule O. Section B. Policies (This Section B sequests information about policies not required by the Internal Revenue Code). Yes No. 10a Did the organization have local chapters, branches, or affiliates? If "Yes," did the organization have written policies and procedures governing the activities of such chapters, affiliates, and branches to ensure their operations are consistent with the organization is exempt purposes? 10b Describe in Schedule O the process, if any, used by the organization to review this Form 990. 11a Has the organization have a written conflict of interest policy? If "No." yo to line 13 Did the organization regularly and consistently monitor and enforce compliance with the policy? If "Yes," describe in Schedule O how this was done 11b United Process for determining compensation of the following persons include a review and approval by independent persons, comparability data, and contemporaneous substantiation of the deliberation and decision? 11c Thes," it is the organization have a written before process in Schedule O (see instructions). 11b United the organization in Process of the organization in a point venture or similar arrangement with a taxable entity during the year? 11c If "Yes," it did the organiz					-
Ta Did the organization have members, stockholders, or other persons who had the power to elect or appoint one or more members of the governing body? Are any operanace decisions of the organization reserved to (or subject to approval by) members, stockholders, or persons other than the governing body? Bid the organization contemporaneously document the meetings held or written actions undertaken during the year. By the following: The governing body? Bid the organization or the did not on behalf of the governing body? Bis there any officer, director, trustee, or key employee listed in Part VII, Section A, who cannot be reached at the granization's mailing address? If "Yes," provide the names and addresses on Schedule O. Section B. Policies (This Section B reguests information about policies not required by the internal Pievenue Code.) To Did the organization have local chapters, branches, or affiliates? If Yes, 'did the organization have written policies and procedures governing the activities of such chapters, affiliates, and branches to ensure their operations are consistent with the organization's exempt purposes? Describe in Schedule O the process, if any, used by the organization to review this Form 990 to all members of its governing body before filling the form? Describe in Schedule O the process, if any, used by the organization to review this Form 990 to all members of its governing body before filling the form? Describe in Schedule O how this was done Were officers, directors, or trustes, and key employees required to dissoss annually interest that could give rise to conflict? Did the organization have a written whistleblower policy? The Did the organization have a written whistleblower policy? Did the organization have a written whistleblower policy? The organization h	_			37	_ <u>^</u>
more members of the governing body? b Are any governance decisions of the organization reserved to (or subject to approval by) members, stockholders, or persons other than the governing body? 8 Did the organization contemporaneously document the meetings held or written actions undertaken during the year by the following: a The governing body? 8 Bit and the organization contemporaneously document the meetings held or written actions undertaken during the year by the following: a The governing body? 8 Bit and the organization and the provide the names and addresses on Schedule 0 9 Is there any officer, director, trustee, or key employee listed in Part VII, Section A, who cannot be reached at the organization have incare and addresses on Schedule 0 9 IX Section B. Policies (This Section B requests information about policies not required by the internal Revenue Code.) 10a Did the organization have local chapters, branches, or affiliates? 10b If "Yes," did the organization have written policies and procedures governing the activities of such chapters, affiliates, and branches to ensure their operations are consistent with the organization is exempt purposes? 10b If a Has the organization provided a complete copy of this Form 990 to all members of its governing body before filling the form? 11a Has the organization provided a complete copy of this Form 990 to all members of its governing body before filling the form? 11b Describe in Schedule O the process, if any, used by the organization to review this Form 990. 11c Did the organization requirity and consistently monitor and enforce compliance with the policy? If "Yes," 'go by the If If I a is a complete organization have a written object of interest policy? 11c Did the organization have a written object of interest policy? 12b If the organization have a written object of the organization of the deliberation and decision? 12c I a The organization have a written promiter and enforce compliance with the policy? If "Yes," 'gob cancer and the process	_		6		
b Are any governance decisions of the organization reserved to (or subject to approval by) members, stockholders, or persons other than the governing body? a The governing body? b Each committee with authority to act on behalf of the governing body? b Each committee with authority to act on behalf of the governing body? b Each committee with authority to act on behalf of the governing body? b Each committee with authority to act on behalf of the governing body? b Each committee with authority to act on behalf of the governing body? b Each committee with authority to act on behalf of the governing body? b Each committee with authority to act on behalf of the governing body? b Each committee with authority to act on behalf of the governing body? b Is there any officer, director, trustee, or key employee listed in Part VII, Section A, who cannot be reached at the organization's mailing address? If Yes, "provide the names and addresses on Schedule O. Section B. Policies (This Section B requests information about policies not required by the infermal Revenue Code.) Yes No 10a Did the organization have load chapters, branches, or affiliates? b If Yes," did the organization have written policies and procedures governing the activities of such chapters, affiliates, and branches to ensure their operations are consistent with the organization's exempt purposes? 11a Has the organization provided a complete copy of this Form 990 tall members of its governing body before filling the form? b Describe in Schedule O the process, if any, used by the organization's to every this Form 990. 12a Did the organization have a written conflict of interest policy? If "No," go to line 13 Did the organization have a written whistleblower policy? 13 Did the organization have a written whistleblower policy? 14 Did the organization have a written whistleblower policy? 15 Did the process for determining compensation of the following persons include a review and approval by independent persons, comparability data, and con	7a		_	v	
a Did the organization contemporaneously document the meetings held or written actions undertaken during the year by the following: a The governing body? b Each committee with authority to act on behalf of the governing body? ls there any officer, director, frustee, or key employee listed in Part VII, Section A, who cannot be reached at the organization's mailing address? If "Yes" provide the names and addresses on Schedule 0 Section B. Policies (This Section B requests information about policies not required by the Internal Revenue Code.) Yes No 10a Did the organization have local chapters, branches, or affiliates? b If "Yes," did the organization have written policies and procedures governing the activities of such chapters, affiliates, and branches to ensure their operations are consistent with the organization's exempt purposes? 10b			_ /a		
Bill the organization contemporaneously document the meetings held or written actions undertaken during the year by the following: a The governing body? b Each committee with authority to act on behalf of the governing body? b Each committee with authority to act on behalf of the governing body? b Each committee with authority to act on behalf of the governing body? b Each committee with authority to act on behalf of the governing body? b Is there any officer, director, trustee, or key employee listed in Part VII, Section A, who cannot be reached at the organization in an animaling address? If "Yes," provide the names and addresses on Schedule O. Section B. Policies (This Section B requests information about policies not required by the Internal Revenue Code.) Yes No 10a Did the organization have local chapters, branches, or affiliates? 10b If "Yes," did the organization have written policies and procedures governing the activities of such chapters, affiliates, and branches to ensure their operations are consistent with the organization's exempt purposes? 10b If "Yes," did the organization have written policies and procedures governing body before filing the form? 11a Has the organization have a written policies and procedures governing body before filing the form? 11a Like D Describe in Schedule O the process, if any, used by the organization to review this Form 990. 11a D Werre officers, directors, or trustees, and key employees required to disclose annually interests that could give rise to conflicts? 12b Werre officers, directors, or trustees, and key employees required to disclose annually interests that could give rise to conflicts? 12c X 13 Did the organization have a written whistleblower policy? 14 Did the organization have a written whistleblower policy? 15 Did the organization have a written whistleblower policy? 16a Did the organization have a written whistleblower policy? 17b Under officers or key employees of the organization in the following persons include a review and appro	b				_v
a The governing body? b Each committee with authority to act on behalf of the governing body? 9 Is there any officer, director, trustee, or key employee listed in Part VII, Section A, who cannot be reached at the organization's mailing address? If "Yes," provide the names and addresses on Schedule O Section B. Policles (This Section B requests information about policies not required by the Internal Revenue Code.) Yes No 10a Did the organization have local chapters, branches, or affiliates? 10b If "Yes," did the organization have written policies and procedures governing the activities of such chapters, affiliates, and branches to ensure their operations are consistent with the organization's exempt purposes? 10b	_		/ D		
b Each committee with authority to act on behalf of the governing body? 9 Is there any officer, director, trustee, or key employee listed in Part VII, Section A, who cannot be reached at the organization's mailing address? If "Yes," provide the names and actionesses on Schedule O. 9 XSection B. Policies (This Section B requests information about policies not required by the Internal Revenue Code.) 10a Did the organization have local chapters, branches, or affiliates? 10b If "Yes," did the organization have written policies and procedures governing the activities of such chapters, affiliates, and branches to ensure their operations are consistent with the organization is exempt purposes? 11a Has the organization provided a complete copy of this Form 990 to all members of its governing body before filing the form? 11a Did the organization have a written conflict of interest policy? If "No," go to line 13 12a Did the organization have a written conflict of interest policy? If "No," to to line 13 12b Were officers, directors, or trustes, and key employees required to discloss annually interests that could give rise to conflicts? 12b If the organization have a written whistleblower policy? 13 X 14 Did the organization have a written document retention and destruction policy? 15 Did the organization have a written whistleblower policy? 16 Did the organization have a written officer of the following persons include a review and approval by independent persons, comparability data, and contemporaneous substantiation of the deliberation and decision? 16a Did the organization invest in, contribute assets to, or participate in a joint venture or similar arrangement with a taxable entity during the year? 16a Did the organization invest in, contribute assets to, or participate in a joint venture or similar arrangement with a taxable entity during the year? 16b View officers or key employees of the organization of the deliberation and decision? 17 List the states with which a copy of this Form 990 is required			0-	v	
9 Is there any officer, director, trustee, or key employee listed in Part VII, Section A, who cannot be reached at the organization's mailing address? If "Yes," "groyide the names and addresses on Schedule O. 10a Did the organization have local chapters, branches, or affiliates? 10b If "Yes," did the organization have written policies and procedures governing the activities of such chapters, affiliates, and branches to ensure their operations are consistent with the organization's exempt purposes? 11a Has the organization provided a complete copy of this Form 990 to all members of its governing body before filing the form? 12b Describe in Schedule O the process, if any, used by the organization to review this Form 990. 12a Did the organization have a written conflict of interest policy? If "No," go to line 13 12b X 12c Did the organization regularly and consistently monitor and enforce compliance with the policy? If "Yes," describe in Schedule O how this was done 13 Did the organization have a written whistleblower policy? 14 Did the organization have a written document retention and destruction policy? 15 Did the organization have a written document retention and destruction policy? 16 The organization have a written opensation of the following persons include a review and approval by independent persons, comparability data, and contemporaneous substantiation of the deliberation and decision? 16 The organization in vector, or top management official 17 The organization in in joint venture arrangement with a taxable entity during the year? 18 Did the organization invest in, contribute assets to, or participate in a joint venture or similar arrangement with a taxable entity during the year? 18 Did the organization invest in, contribute assets to, or participate in a joint venture or similar arrangement with a taxable entity during the year? 18 List the states with herspect to such arrangements? 19 Describe on Schedule O whether (and if so, how) the organization made its governing documents, conf					
Section B. Policies (This Section B requests information about policies not required by the Internal Revenue Code.) Yes No 10a Did the organization have local chapters, branches, or affiliates? If "Yes," did the organization have written policies and procedures governing the activities of such chapters, affiliates, and branches to ensure their operations are consistent with the organization's exempt purposes? In Bescribe in Schedule O the process, if any, used by the organization to review this Form 990. In Bescribe in Schedule O the process, if any, used by the organization to review this Form 990. In Were officers, of trustees, and key employees required to discloss annually interests that could give rise to conflicts? If "Yes," describe in Schedule O with was done In Schedule O how this was done In How the Companization have a written policy or procedure requiring the organization to evaluate its participation in joint venture arrangements under applicable federal tax law, and take steps to safeguard the organization's exempt pu			OD	21	
Section B. Policies (This Section B requests information about policies not required by the Internal Revenue Code.) Yes No 10a Did the organization have local chapters, branches, or affiliates? b if "Yes," did the organization have written policies and procedures governing the activities of such chapters, affiliates, and branches to ensure their operations are consistent with the organization's exempt purposes? 10b 11a	9		۵		x
Yes No No No No No No No N	Sec	tion B. Policies /This Section P. requests information shout policies not required by the laternal Payanus Code.)	9		1 21
to be the organization have local chapters, branches, or affiliates? be if "Yes," did the organization have written policies and procedures governing the activities of such chapters, affiliates, and branches to ensure their operations are consistent with the organization's exempt purposes? 11a Has the organization provided a complete copy of this Form 990 to all members of its governing body before filing the form? 11b Describe in Schedule O the process, if any, used by the organization to review this Form 990. 12a Did the organization have a written conflict of interest policy? If "No," go to line 13 be Were officers, directors, or trustees, and key employees required to disclose annually interests that could give rise to conflicts? c Did the organization regularly and consistently monitor and enforce compliance with the policy? If "Yes," describe in Schedule O how this was done 13 Did the organization have a written whistleblower policy? 14 Did the organization have a written document retention and destruction policy? 15 Did the process for determining compensation of the following persons include a review and approval by independent persons, comparability data, and contemporaneous substantiation of the deliberation and decision? 15a The organization's CEO, Executive Director, or top management official 15b X 15b Other officers or key employees of the organization 15c X 15d If "Yes" to line 15a or 15b, describe the process in Schedule O (see instructions). 16a Did the organization invest in, contribute assets to, or participate in a joint venture or similar arrangement with a taxable entity during the year? 16a If "Yes," did the organization follow a written policy or procedure requiring the organization to evaluate its participation in joint venture arrangements under applicable federal tax law, and take steps to safeguard the organization in joint venture arrangements under applicable federal tax law, and take steps to safeguard the organization in Schedule O. 15b If "Yes," did the organiz		This Section B requests information about policies not required by the internal nevenue code.)		Yes	No
b If "Yes," did the organization have written policies and procedures governing the activities of such chapters, affiliates, and branches to ensure their operations are consistent with the organization's exempt purposes? 10b 11a Has the organization provided a complete copy of this Form 990 to all members of its governing body before filing the form? 11b Describe in Schedule O the process, if any, used by the organization to review this Form 990. 11c Did the organization have a written conflict of interest policy? If "No," go to line 13 11d Were officers, directors, or trustees, and key employees required to disclose annually interest that could give rise to conflicts? 11d Did the organization regularly and consistently monitor and enforce compliance with the policy? If "Yes," describe in Schedule O how this was done 11d Did the organization have a written whistleblower policy? 11d Did the organization have a written whistleblower policy? 11d Did the organization have a written document retention and destruction policy? 11d Did the organization have a written document retention and destruction policy? 11d Did the organization have a written document retention and destruction policy? 11d Did the organization for determining compensation of the following persons include a review and approval by independent persons, comparability data, and contemporaneous substantiation of the deliberation and decision? 11d Did the organization follow a written policy or procedure requiring the organization at a taxable entity during the year? 11d Did the organization invest in, contribute assets to, or participate in a joint venture or similar arrangement with a taxable entity during the year? 11d Did the organization invest in, contribute assets to, or participate in a joint venture or similar arrangement with a taxable entity during the year? 11d Did the organization invest in, contribute assets to, or participate in a joint venture or similar arrangement with a taxable entity duri	10a	Did the organization have local chapters, branches, or affiliates?	10a		
and branches to ensure their operations are consistent with the organization's exempt purposes? 11a Has the organization provided a complete copy of this Form 990 to all members of its governing body before filling the form? 12b Did the organization have a written conflict of interest policy? If "No," go to line 13 12a X 12b Were officers, directors, or trustees, and key employees required to disclose annually interests that could give rise to conflicts? 12b X 12c Did the organization regularly and consistently monitor and enforce compliance with the policy? If "Yes," describe in Schedule O how this was done 12c Did the organization have a written whistleblower policy? 13 X 14 Did the organization have a written document retention and destruction policy? 15 Did the process for determining compensation of the following persons include a review and approval by independent persons, comparability data, and contemporaneous substantiation of the deliberation and decision? 15a X 15 Did the organization's CEO, Executive Director, or top management official 15a X 15b Uther officers or key employees of the organization if the deliberation and decision? 15a X 15b Uther officers or key employees of the organization in the taxable entity during the year? 16a If "Yes" to line 15a or 15b, describe the process in Schedule O (see instructions). 15b X 16 If "Yes," did the organization follow a written policy or procedure requiring the organization to evaluate its participation in joint venture arrangements under applicable federal tax law, and take steps to safeguard the organization's exempt status with respect to such arrangements? 16b VENTILLE SECTION C. Disclosure 17 List the states with which a copy of this Form 990 is required to be filed MIN 18 Section 6104 requires an organization to make its Forms 1023 (1024 or 1024-A, if applicable), 990, and 990-T (Section 501(c)(3)s only) available for public inspection. Indicate how you made these available. Check all that apply. 19 Describe on Schedule O whe					
Has the organization provided a complete copy of this Form 990 to all members of its governing body before filing the form? b Describe in Schedule O the process, if any, used by the organization to review this Form 990. 12a Did the organization have a written conflict of interest policy? If *No,* go to line 13. b Were officers, directors, or trustees, and key employees required to disclose annually interests that could give rise to conflicts? c Did the organization regularly and consistently monitor and enforce compliance with the policy? If *Yes,* describe in Schedule O how this was done 12b X 13 Did the organization have a written whistleblower policy? 14 Did the organization have a written whistleblower policy? 15 Did the organization have a written document retention and destruction policy? 16 Did the process for determining compensation of the following persons include a review and approval by independent persons, comparability data, and contemporaneous substantiation of the deliberation and decision? a The organization's CEO, Executive Director, or top management official b Other officers or key employees of the organization if "Yes" to line 15a or 15b, describe the process in Schedule O (see instructions). 15a X 15b X 15b If "Yes," did the organization invest in, contribute assets to, or participate in a joint venture or similar arrangement with a taxable entity during the year? 16a X b If "Yes," did the organization follow a written policy or procedure requiring the organization to evaluate its participation in joint venture arrangements under applicable federal tax law, and take steps to safeguard the organization's exempt status with respect to such arrangements? Section C. Disclosure 17 List the states with which a copy of this Form 990 is required to be filed ►MN 18 Section 6104 requires an organization to make its Forms 1023 (1024 or 1024A, if applicable), 990, and 990-T (Section 501(c)(3)s only) available for public inspection. Indicate how you made these available. Check all			10b		
12a X b Were officers, or trustees, and key employees required to disclose annually interests that could give rise to conflicts? c Did the organization regularly and consistently monitor and enforce compliance with the policy? If "Yes," describe in Schedule O how this was done 12c X 13 Did the organization have a written whistleblower policy? 14 Did the organization have a written document retention and destruction policy? 15 Did the process for determining compensation of the following persons include a review and approval by independent persons, comparability data, and contemporaneous substantiation of the deliberation and decision? 15a X 16 Did the organization's CEO, Executive Director, or top management official 16a The organization invest in, contribute assets to, or participate in a joint venture or similar arrangement with a taxable entity during the year? 16a If "Yes," did the organization follow a written policy or procedure requiring the organization to evaluate its participation in joint venture arrangements under applicable federal tax law, and take steps to safeguard the organization's exempt status with respect to such arrangements? 16b Section C. Disclosure 17 List the states with which a copy of this Form 990 is required to be filed ▶MN 18 Section 6104 requires an organization to make its Forms 1023 (1024 or 1024A, if applicable), 990, and 990-T (Section 501(c)(3)s only) available for public inspection. Indicate how you made these available. Check all that apply. Own website Another's website X Upon request Other (explain on Schedule O) 19 Describe on Schedule O whether (and if so, how) the organization made its governing documents, conflict of interest policy, and financial statements available to the public during the tax year. 20 State the name, address, and telephone number of the person who possesses the organization's books and records 19 Daniel Moser - 612-677-27664	11a		11a		Х
b Were officers, directors, or trustees, and key employees required to disclose annually interests that could give rise to conflicts? c Did the organization regularly and consistently monitor and enforce compliance with the policy? If "Yes," describe in Schedule O how this was done 13 Did the organization have a written whistleblower policy? 14 Did the organization have a written document retention and destruction policy? 15 Did the process for determining compensation of the following persons include a review and approval by independent persons, comparability data, and contemporaneous substantiation of the deliberation and decision? a The organization's CEO, Executive Director, or top management official b Other officers or key employees of the organization If "Yes" to line 15a or 15b, describe the process in Schedule O (see instructions). 16a Did the organization invest in, contribute assets to, or participate in a joint venture or similar arrangement with a taxable entity during the year? 16a X b If "Yes," did the organization follow a written policy or procedure requiring the organization to evaluate its participation in joint venture arrangements under applicable federal tax law, and take steps to safeguard the organization's exempt status with respect to such arrangements? Section C. Disclosure 17 List the states with which a copy of this Form 990 is required to be filed MN 18 Section 6104 requires an organization to make its Forms 1023 (1024 or 1024-A, if applicable), 990, and 990-T (Section 501(c)(3)s only) available for public inspection. Indicate how you made these available. Check all that apply. Own website Another's website X Upon request Other (explain on Schedule O) 19 Describe on Schedule O whether (and if so, how) the organization made its governing documents, conflict of interest policy, and financial statements available to the public during the tax year. 20 State the name, address, and telephone number of the person who possesses the organization's books and records Daniel M	b	Describe in Schedule O the process, if any, used by the organization to review this Form 990.			
b Were officers, directors, or trustees, and key employees required to disclose annually interests that could give rise to conflicts? c Did the organization regularly and consistently monitor and enforce compliance with the policy? If "Yes," describe in Schedule O how this was done 12c X 13 Did the organization have a written whistleblower policy? 14 Did the organization have a written document retention and destruction policy? 15 Did the process for determining compensation of the following persons include a review and approval by independent persons, comparability data, and contemporaneous substantiation of the deliberation and decision? a The organization's CEO, Executive Director, or top management official b Other officers or key employees of the organization fi "Yes" to line 15a or 15b, describe the process in Schedule O (see instructions). 15a X b If "Yes," did the organization invest in, contribute assets to, or participate in a joint venture or similar arrangement with a taxable entity during the year? 16a X b If "Yes," did the organization follow a written policy or procedure requiring the organization to evaluate its participation in joint venture arrangements under applicable federal tax law, and take steps to safeguard the organization's exempt status with respect to such arrangements? Section C. Disclosure 15b Section 6104 requires an organization to make its Forms 1023 (1024 or 1024-A, if applicable), 990, and 990-T (Section 501(c)(3)s only) available for public inspection. Indicate how you made these available. Check all that apply. Own website Another's website X Upon request Other (explain on Schedule O) 19 Describe on Schedule O whether (and if so, how) the organization made its governing documents, conflict of interest policy, and financial statements available to the public during the tax year. 20 State the name, address, and telephone number of the person who possesses the organization's books and records Daniel Moser - 612-677-2764	12a	Did the organization have a written conflict of interest policy? If "No," go to line 13	12a	X	
in Schedule O how this was done 13 Did the organization have a written whistleblower policy? 14 Did the organization have a written document retention and destruction policy? 15 Did the process for determining compensation of the following persons include a review and approval by independent persons, comparability data, and contemporaneous substantiation of the deliberation and decision? a The organization's CEO, Executive Director, or top management official b Other officers or key employees of the organization If "Yes" to line 15a or 15b, describe the process in Schedule O (see instructions). If "Yes" to line 15a or 15b, describe the process in Schedule O (see instructions). If "Yes," did the organization invest in, contribute assets to, or participate in a joint venture or similar arrangement with a taxable entity during the year? If "Yes," did the organization follow a written policy or procedure requiring the organization to evaluate its participation in joint venture arrangements under applicable federal tax law, and take steps to safeguard the organization's exempt status with respect to such arrangements? Section C. Disclosure 17 List the states with which a copy of this Form 990 is required to be filed ▶MN Section 6104 requires an organization to make its Forms 1023 (1024 or 1024-A, if applicable), 990, and 990-T (Section 501(c)(3)s only) available for public inspection. Indicate how you made these available. Check all that apply. Own website Another's website X Upon request Other (explain on Schedule O) 19 Describe on Schedule O whether (and if so, how) the organization made its governing documents, conflict of interest policy, and financial statements available to the public during the tax year. 20 State the name, address, and telephone number of the person who possesses the organization's books and records Daniel Moser - 612-677-2764	b		12b	Х	
13	С	Did the organization regularly and consistently monitor and enforce compliance with the policy? If "Yes," describe			
14 Did the organization have a written document retention and destruction policy? 15 Did the process for determining compensation of the following persons include a review and approval by independent persons, comparability data, and contemporaneous substantiation of the deliberation and decision? 15 The organization's CEO, Executive Director, or top management official 15 Other officers or key employees of the organization 15 If "Yes" to line 15a or 15b, describe the process in Schedule O (see instructions). 16 Did the organization invest in, contribute assets to, or participate in a joint venture or similar arrangement with a taxable entity during the year? 16 If "Yes," did the organization follow a written policy or procedure requiring the organization to evaluate its participation in joint venture arrangements under applicable federal tax law, and take steps to safeguard the organization's exempt status with respect to such arrangements? 16 Vection C. Disclosure 17 List the states with which a copy of this Form 990 is required to be filed ►MN Section 6104 requires an organization to make its Forms 1023 (1024 or 1024-A, if applicable), 990, and 990-T (Section 501(c)(3)s only) available for public inspection. Indicate how you made these available. Check all that apply. Own website Another's website X Upon request Other (explain on Schedule O) 19 Describe on Schedule O whether (and if so, how) the organization made its governing documents, conflict of interest policy, and financial statements available to the public during the tax year. 20 State the name, address, and telephone number of the person who possesses the organization's books and records Analiel Moser - 612-677-2764		in Schedule O how this was done	12c		
15 Did the process for determining compensation of the following persons include a review and approval by independent persons, comparability data, and contemporaneous substantiation of the deliberation and decision? a The organization's CEO, Executive Director, or top management official b Other officers or key employees of the organization if "Yes" to line 15a or 15b, describe the process in Schedule O (see instructions). Did the organization invest in, contribute assets to, or participate in a joint venture or similar arrangement with a taxable entity during the year? b If "Yes," did the organization follow a written policy or procedure requiring the organization to evaluate its participation in joint venture arrangements under applicable federal tax law, and take steps to safeguard the organization's exempt status with respect to such arrangements? Section C. Disclosure 16b	13	Did the organization have a written whistleblower policy?	13	X	
persons, comparability data, and contemporaneous substantiation of the deliberation and decision? a The organization's CEO, Executive Director, or top management official b Other officers or key employees of the organization If "Yes" to line 15a or 15b, describe the process in Schedule O (see instructions). Bid the organization invest in, contribute assets to, or participate in a joint venture or similar arrangement with a taxable entity during the year? b If "Yes," did the organization follow a written policy or procedure requiring the organization to evaluate its participation in joint venture arrangements under applicable federal tax law, and take steps to safeguard the organization's exempt status with respect to such arrangements? Section C. Disclosure 17 List the states with which a copy of this Form 990 is required to be filed ▶MN Section 6104 requires an organization to make its Forms 1023 (1024 or 1024-A, if applicable), 990, and 990-T (Section 501(c)(3)s only) available for public inspection. Indicate how you made these available. Check all that apply. □ Own website □ Another's website ▼ Upon request □ Other (explain on Schedule O) Describe on Schedule O whether (and if so, how) the organization made its governing documents, conflict of interest policy, and financial statements available to the public during the tax year. 20 State the name, address, and telephone number of the person who possesses the organization's books and records ▶ □ Daniel Moser - 612-677-2764	14	Did the organization have a written document retention and destruction policy?	14		X
a The organization's CEO, Executive Director, or top management official b Other officers or key employees of the organization lf "Yes" to line 15a or 15b, describe the process in Schedule O (see instructions). 16a Did the organization invest in, contribute assets to, or participate in a joint venture or similar arrangement with a taxable entity during the year? b If "Yes," did the organization follow a written policy or procedure requiring the organization to evaluate its participation in joint venture arrangements under applicable federal tax law, and take steps to safeguard the organization's exempt status with respect to such arrangements? Section C. Disclosure 17 List the states with which a copy of this Form 990 is required to be filed ▶MN Section 6104 requires an organization to make its Forms 1023 (1024 or 1024-A, if applicable), 990, and 990-T (Section 501(c)(3)s only) available for public inspection. Indicate how you made these available. Check all that apply. □ Own website □ Another's website X Upon request □ Other (explain on Schedule O) 19 Describe on Schedule O whether (and if so, how) the organization made its governing documents, conflict of interest policy, and financial statements available to the public during the tax year. 20 State the name, address, and telephone number of the person who possesses the organization's books and records Daniel Moser - 612-677-2764	15	Did the process for determining compensation of the following persons include a review and approval by independent			
b Other officers or key employees of the organization If "Yes" to line 15a or 15b, describe the process in Schedule O (see instructions). 16a Did the organization invest in, contribute assets to, or participate in a joint venture or similar arrangement with a taxable entity during the year? 16a X b If "Yes," did the organization follow a written policy or procedure requiring the organization to evaluate its participation in joint venture arrangements under applicable federal tax law, and take steps to safeguard the organization's exempt status with respect to such arrangements? Section C. Disclosure 17 List the states with which a copy of this Form 990 is required to be filed ▶MN 18 Section 6104 requires an organization to make its Forms 1023 (1024 or 1024-A, if applicable), 990, and 990-T (Section 501(c)(3)s only) available for public inspection. Indicate how you made these available. Check all that apply. □ Own website □ Another's website X Upon request □ Other (explain on Schedule O) 19 Describe on Schedule O whether (and if so, how) the organization made its governing documents, conflict of interest policy, and financial statements available to the public during the tax year. 20 State the name, address, and telephone number of the person who possesses the organization's books and records ▶ □ Daniel Moser - 612-677-2764					
If "Yes" to line 15a or 15b, describe the process in Schedule O (see instructions). 16a Did the organization invest in, contribute assets to, or participate in a joint venture or similar arrangement with a taxable entity during the year? 16a X			15a	X	
Did the organization invest in, contribute assets to, or participate in a joint venture or similar arrangement with a taxable entity during the year? If "Yes," did the organization follow a written policy or procedure requiring the organization to evaluate its participation in joint venture arrangements under applicable federal tax law, and take steps to safeguard the organization's exempt status with respect to such arrangements? Section C. Disclosure List the states with which a copy of this Form 990 is required to be filed MM Section 6104 requires an organization to make its Forms 1023 (1024 or 1024-A, if applicable), 990, and 990-T (Section 501(c)(3)s only) available for public inspection. Indicate how you made these available. Check all that apply. Own website Another's website X Upon request Other (explain on Schedule O) Describe on Schedule O whether (and if so, how) the organization made its governing documents, conflict of interest policy, and financial statements available to the public during the tax year. State the name, address, and telephone number of the person who possesses the organization's books and records Daniel Moser - 612-677-2764	b		15b		X
taxable entity during the year? b If "Yes," did the organization follow a written policy or procedure requiring the organization to evaluate its participation in joint venture arrangements under applicable federal tax law, and take steps to safeguard the organization's exempt status with respect to such arrangements? Section C. Disclosure 17 List the states with which a copy of this Form 990 is required to be filed ▶MN Section 6104 requires an organization to make its Forms 1023 (1024 or 1024-A, if applicable), 990, and 990-T (Section 501(c)(3)s only) available for public inspection. Indicate how you made these available. Check all that apply. □ Own website □ Another's website ▼ Upon request □ Other (explain on Schedule O) 19 Describe on Schedule O whether (and if so, how) the organization made its governing documents, conflict of interest policy, and financial statements available to the public during the tax year. 20 State the name, address, and telephone number of the person who possesses the organization's books and records ▶ □ Aniel Moser - 612-677-2764					
b If "Yes," did the organization follow a written policy or procedure requiring the organization to evaluate its participation in joint venture arrangements under applicable federal tax law, and take steps to safeguard the organization's exempt status with respect to such arrangements? Section C. Disclosure 17 List the states with which a copy of this Form 990 is required to be filed ▶MN 18 Section 6104 requires an organization to make its Forms 1023 (1024 or 1024-A, if applicable), 990, and 990-T (Section 501(c)(3)s only) available for public inspection. Indicate how you made these available. Check all that apply. ☐ Own website ☐ Another's website X Upon request ☐ Other (explain on Schedule O) 19 Describe on Schedule O whether (and if so, how) the organization made its governing documents, conflict of interest policy, and financial statements available to the public during the tax year. 20 State the name, address, and telephone number of the person who possesses the organization's books and records ▶	16a				.,,
in joint venture arrangements under applicable federal tax law, and take steps to safeguard the organization's exempt status with respect to such arrangements? Section C. Disclosure 17 List the states with which a copy of this Form 990 is required to be filed ▶MN 18 Section 6104 requires an organization to make its Forms 1023 (1024 or 1024-A, if applicable), 990, and 990-T (Section 501(c)(3)s only) available for public inspection. Indicate how you made these available. Check all that apply. □ Own website □ Another's website ▼ Upon request □ Other (explain on Schedule O) 19 Describe on Schedule O whether (and if so, how) the organization made its governing documents, conflict of interest policy, and financial statements available to the public during the tax year. 20 State the name, address, and telephone number of the person who possesses the organization's books and records ▶ □ Daniel Moser - 612-677-2764	_		16a		X
exempt status with respect to such arrangements? Section C. Disclosure 17 List the states with which a copy of this Form 990 is required to be filed ►MN 18 Section 6104 requires an organization to make its Forms 1023 (1024 or 1024-A, if applicable), 990, and 990-T (Section 501(c)(3)s only) available for public inspection. Indicate how you made these available. Check all that apply. □ Own website □ Another's website ▼ Upon request □ Other (explain on Schedule O) 19 Describe on Schedule O whether (and if so, how) the organization made its governing documents, conflict of interest policy, and financial statements available to the public during the tax year. 20 State the name, address, and telephone number of the person who possesses the organization's books and records ► □ Daniel Moser - 612-677-2764	b				
Section C. Disclosure 17 List the states with which a copy of this Form 990 is required to be filed ►MN 18 Section 6104 requires an organization to make its Forms 1023 (1024 or 1024-A, if applicable), 990, and 990-T (Section 501(c)(3)s only) available for public inspection. Indicate how you made these available. Check all that apply. Own website Another's website X Upon request Other (explain on Schedule O) 19 Describe on Schedule O whether (and if so, how) the organization made its governing documents, conflict of interest policy, and financial statements available to the public during the tax year. 20 State the name, address, and telephone number of the person who possesses the organization's books and records ► Daniel Moser - 612-677-2764			401		
 List the states with which a copy of this Form 990 is required to be filed ►MN Section 6104 requires an organization to make its Forms 1023 (1024 or 1024-A, if applicable), 990, and 990-T (Section 501(c)(3)s only) available for public inspection. Indicate how you made these available. Check all that apply. Own website Another's website Upon request Other (explain on Schedule O) Describe on Schedule O whether (and if so, how) the organization made its governing documents, conflict of interest policy, and financial statements available to the public during the tax year. State the name, address, and telephone number of the person who possesses the organization's books and records	202		160		
 Section 6104 requires an organization to make its Forms 1023 (1024 or 1024-A, if applicable), 990, and 990-T (Section 501(c)(3)s only) available for public inspection. Indicate how you made these available. Check all that apply. Own website Another's website Upon request Other (explain on Schedule O) Describe on Schedule O whether (and if so, how) the organization made its governing documents, conflict of interest policy, and financial statements available to the public during the tax year. State the name, address, and telephone number of the person who possesses the organization's books and records					
for public inspection. Indicate how you made these available. Check all that apply. Own website Another's website Very Upon request Other (explain on Schedule O) Describe on Schedule O whether (and if so, how) the organization made its governing documents, conflict of interest policy, and financial statements available to the public during the tax year. State the name, address, and telephone number of the person who possesses the organization's books and records Daniel Moser - 612-677-2764			c Only (availa	hle
Own website Another's website X Upon request Other (explain on Schedule O) Describe on Schedule O whether (and if so, how) the organization made its governing documents, conflict of interest policy, and financial statements available to the public during the tax year. State the name, address, and telephone number of the person who possesses the organization's books and records Daniel Moser - 612-677-2764	10		orny)	avalld	DIG.
 Describe on Schedule O whether (and if so, how) the organization made its governing documents, conflict of interest policy, and financial statements available to the public during the tax year. State the name, address, and telephone number of the person who possesses the organization's books and records Daniel Moser - 612-677-2764 					
statements available to the public during the tax year. 20 State the name, address, and telephone number of the person who possesses the organization's books and records Daniel Moser - 612-677-2764	10	(**************************************	financ	rial	
20 State the name, address, and telephone number of the person who possesses the organization's books and records Daniel Moser - 612-677-2764	13		miail	<i>i</i> ial	
Daniel Moser - 612-677-2764	20				

Part VII Compensation of Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, Highest Compensated Employees, and Independent Contractors

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VII

Section A. Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees

- 1a Complete this table for all persons required to be listed. Report compensation for the calendar year ending with or within the organization's tax year.
- List all of the organization's **current** officers, directors, trustees (whether individuals or organizations), regardless of amount of compensation. Enter -0- in columns (D), (E), and (F) if no compensation was paid.
 - List all of the organization's current key employees, if any. See instructions for definition of "key employee."
- List the organization's five current highest compensated employees (other than an officer, director, trustee, or key employee) who received reportable compensation (Box 5 of Form W-2 and/or Box 7 of Form 1099-MISC) of more than \$100,000 from the organization and any related organizations.
- List all of the organization's **former** officers, key employees, and highest compensated employees who received more than \$100,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations.
- List all of the organization's **former directors or trustees** that received, in the capacity as a former director or trustee of the organization, more than \$10,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations.

Check this box if neither the organization nor any related organization compensated any current officer, director, or trustee.

See instructions for the order in which to list the persons above.

(A)	(B)	l	IIIZa	((ірсі	Jan	(D)	(E)	(F)
Name and title	Average	(do		Pos	ition	l than d	one	Reportable	Reportable	Estimated
	hours per week					s both		compensation from	compensation from related	amount of other
	(list any	ctor						the	organizations	compensation
	hours for	Individual trustee or director	90			ated		organization	(W-2/1099-MISC)	from the
	related organizations	ustee	truste		99	npens		(W-2/1099-MISC)		organization and related
	below	idual tı	Institutional trustee	<u></u>	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	er			organizations
	line)	Indivi	Instit	Officer	Key e	Highe empl	Former			
(1) Susan Heegaard	40.00								_	
President				Х				250,188.	0.	67,282.
(2) Robert Trembath	40.00								_	
COO & General Counsel						X		158,035.	0.	56,661.
(3) Jennifer Dahlquist	40.00	-								
Vice President	40.00					X		146,339.	0.	29,582.
(4) Jennifer Parks	40.00							116 000	_	F0 000
Vice President	40.00	1				X		116,098.	0.	50,089.
(5) Mary Roberson	40.00					,,		100 006	0	20 045
Sr. Director of Comm. & Marketing	40.00					Х		102,926.	0.	30,845.
(6) Carla Ahrens	40.00	1				٦,		100 005	_	10 (00
Property Program Manager (7) Daniel Moser	40 00					Х		108,895.	0.	12,623.
(/) Daniel Moser Chief Financial Officer	40.00	1		х				95,457.	0.	20 216
(9) Olivia Madison	3.00			^				95,457.	0.	29,216.
Past Chair	3.00	х		х				0.	0.	0.
(10) David Eisler	3.00	77						0.	0.	<u></u>
Chair	3.00	х		х				0.	0.	0.
(11) Rick Carfagna	3.00							•	•	
Vice Chair	3.00	х		х				0.	0.	0.
(12) Devinder Maholtra	3.00									
Treasurer		Х		х				0.	0.	0.
(13) Ken Sauer	2.00									
Executive Commissioner		Х						0.	0.	0.
(14) Suzanne Morris	2.00									
Executive Commissioner		Х						0.	0.	0.
(15) Blake Flanders	2.00									
Executive Commissioner		Х						0.	0.	0.
(16) Connie Bernardy	2.00									
Executive Commissioner		Х						0.	0.	0.
(17) Kayla Hahn	2.00									
Executive Commissioner		Х						0.	0.	0.
(18) Deborah Frison	2.00									
Executive Commissioner		Х						0.	0.	0.

(A) Name and title	(B) Average hours per		not c	Posi	C) ition) than	one	(D) Reportable compensation	(E) Reportable compensation			(F) timate	
	week (list any hours for related organizations below line)	tee or director		officer Officer	irecto		tee)	from the organization (W-2/1099-MISC)	from related organizations (W-2/1099-MISC		com fr organo	other pensa om the anizat d relate	tion e ion ed
(19) Mark Hagerott	2.00												^
Executive Commissioner (20) Janelle Toman	2.00	Х						0.		0.			0.
Executive Commissioner	2.00	Х						0.		٥.			0.
(21) Rolf Wegenke	2.00	25						•		•			<u> </u>
Executive Commissioner	2.00	х						0.		٥.١			0.
(22) Barbara Ballard	2.00												
Executive Commissioner		Х						0.	(٥.			0.
(23) Brandy Johnson	2.00												
Executive Commissioner		Х						0.	(0.			0.
(24) Gary Cates	2.00												
Executive Commissioner		Х						0.		0.			0.
(25) Larry Tidemann	2.00	1											
Executive Commissioner		Х						0.		0.			0.
(26) Connie Hutchison	2.00	.,				l				,			^
Executive Commissioner	2 00	Х						0.		0.			0.
(27) Katie Stuart Executive Commissioner (as of May)	2.00	Х						0.		٥.			0.
				_				977,938.		0.	27	5,2	
1b Subtotal c Total from continuation sheets to Part VI								0.		0.	27	<i>,</i> 2.	0.
d Total (add lines 1b and 1c)						W		977,938.		0.	27	5,2	
Total number of individuals (including but n) wh	o re					•	
compensation from the organization		4							•				6
			7		7							Yes	No
3 Did the organization list any former officer,	director, trust	ee, k	еу е	empl	oye	e, or	hig	hest compensated emp	loyee on				
line 1a? If "Yes," complete Schedule J for s											3		X
4 For any individual listed on line 1a, is the su												37	
and related organizations greater than \$150										}	4	Х	
5 Did any person listed on line 1a receive or a	•				•			ed organization or individ	dual for services	- 1	5		Х
rendered to the organization? f "Yes," com	piete Scheaul	9 <i>J T</i>	or st	icn ŗ	oers	on .					3		21
Complete this table for your five highest contains the second secon	mpensated inc	lene	nder	nt co	ontra	acto	rs th	nat received more than \$	3100,000 of compe	nsat	ion fro	m	
the organization. Report compensation for													
(A)								(B)			(C	;)	
Name and business	address	N	ONE	3				Description of s	ervices	С	omper	nsatio	n
							_						
							\dashv						
2 Total number of independent contractors (in	•	ot lir	nited	d to t	_		ted	above) who received me	ore than				
\$100,000 of compensation from the organiz					(1	. 1				200	
See Part VII, Section	ı A Cont	ın	ua	Cl	on	S	ne	ets			Form 9	99U (2020)

	rn Higne	er	ĽО	uc	at	10	n	Compact	38-301	1476
Part VII Section A. Officers, Directors, Tr	ustees, Key Er	nplo	yee	s, ar	nd H	lighe	est (Compensated Employe	es (continued)	
(A)	(B)			(0				(D)	(E)	(F)
Name and title	Average			Posi				Reportable	Reportable	Estimated
	hours	(c	heck	all t	that	арр	ly)	compensation	compensation	amount of
	per							from	from related	other
	week	_				oyee		the	organizations	compensation
	(list any	or director				empl		organization	(W-2/1099-MISC)	from the
	hours for related	e or d	tee			sated		(W-2/1099-MISC)		organization and related
	organizations	ndividual trustee	nstitutional trustee		yee	Highest compensated employee				organizations
	below	dualt	ution	<u></u>	old m	st co	er			organizationio
	line)	Indivi	Instit	Officer	Key employee	Highe	Former			
(28) John Cavanaugh	2.00									
Executive Commissioner (as of Jan.)		х						0.	0.	0.
(29) La Shawn Ford	1.00								•	•
Commissioner	1.00	х						0.	0.	0.
(30) Rick Kolowski	1.00							•	•	•
Commissioner	1.00	Х						0.	0.	0.
(31) Dennis Johnson	1.00	22	\vdash						0.	U •
Commissioner	1.00	Х						0.	0.	0.
(32) Stephanie Davidson	1.00	Λ						0.	0.	0.
Commissioner	1.00	Х						0.	0.	0.
(33) Joan Ballweg	1.00	Δ						0.	0.	0.
Commissioner	1.00	Х						0.	0.	0.
(34) Mollie Foust	1.00	Δ						0.	0.	0.
Commissioner	1.00	Х						0.	0.	0.
(35) Alice Jacobs	1.00	Λ	\vdash					0.	0.	0.
Commissioner	1.00	Х						0.	0.	0.
(36) Pat McGuire	1.00	Λ	\vdash					0.	0.	0.
Commissioner	1.00	Х						0.	0.	0.
(37) Charles Johnson Jr.	1.00	Λ	\vdash					0.	0.	0.
Commissioner	1.00	Х				K		0.	0.	0.
(38) Jack Jordan	1.00	Δ						0.	0.	0.
Commissioner	1.00	V						0.	0.	0
	1 00	X						0.	0.	0.
(39) David Wantz	1.00	. ,						0.	0	0
Commissioner	1 00	Х						0.	0.	0.
(40) Andy Zay	1.00	. ,						_	0	_
Commissioner	1 00	Х	_					0.	0.	0.
(41) Nancy Boettger	1.00	. ,						_	0	0
Commissioner (42) Derrick Franck	1 00	Х						0.	0.	0.
	1.00	٠,,							0	•
Commissioner	1 00	Х	_					0.	0.	0.
(43) Joe Mitchell	1.00	.,						_	0	•
Commissioner	1 00	Х	_					0.	0.	0.
(44) Sharon Steckman	1.00								_	•
Commissioner	1 00	Х	<u> </u>					0.	0.	0.
(45) Molly Baumgardner	1.00								_	•
Commissioner	1 00	Х	<u> </u>					0.	0.	0.
(46) Aaron Otto	1.00	l						_ [_
Commissioner	1 22	Х	_					0.	0.	0.
(47) Helen Van Etten	1.00	<u></u>						0.	_	_
Commissioner		X					1	. ^ 1	0.	0.

Form 990 Midwester	rn Highe	; T.	ĿЧ	uc	at	10	n	Compact	38-301	14/0
Part VII Section A. Officers, Directors, Tru	ıstees, Key Er	nplo	yee	s, ar	nd H	lighe	est (Compensated Employe	es (continued)	
(A)	(B)			(0	C)			(D)	(E)	(F)
Name and title	Average			Pos				Reportable	Reportable	Estimated
	hours	(c	heck	all t	that	app	ly)	compensation	compensation	amount of
	per week					au au		from the	from related organizations	other compensation
	(list any	tor				Highest compensated employee		organization	(W-2/1099-MISC)	from the
	hours for	direc				ma pa		(W-2/1099-MISC)	(** 27 1000 141100)	organization
	related	tee or	ıstee			ensate		(** =* ********************************		and related
	organizations	trus	nal tru		oyee	om pe				organizations
	below	Individual trustee or director	nstitutional trustee	Officer	Key employee	hest o	Former			
	line)	lnd	Inst	0#i	Ke	Hig	For			
(48) Kimberly LaSata	1.00	1								_
Commissioner		Х						0.	0.	0.
(49) Bill Pink	1.00								_	
Commissioner		Х						0.	0.	0.
(50) Scott VanSingel	1.00								_	
Commissioner		Х						0.	0.	0.
(51) Paul Anderson	1.00									_
Commissioner	1 00	Х						0.	0.	0.
(52) Karen Hanson	1.00	ļ							•	•
Commissioner	1 00	Х						0.	0.	0.
(53) Dennis Olson	1.00	.,							0	0
Commissioner	1 00	Х						0.	0.	0.
(54) Gary Romine	1.00	٠,,						0	0	0
Commissioner	1 00	Х						0.	0.	0.
(55) Susan Thomas Commissioner	1.00	Х						0.	0.	0
(56) Randolph Ferlic	1.00	Δ						0.	0.	0.
(56) Kandolph Ferlic Commissioner	1.00	х						0.	0.	0.
(57) Susan Fritz	1.00	Δ						0.	0.	0.
Commissioner	1.00	Х						0.	0.	0.
(58) Julie Slama	1.00	22						0.		.
Commissioner	1.00	x						0.	0.	0.
(59) Kyle Davison	1.00	-			7				•	•
Commissioner		х						0.	0.	0.
(60) Jack Hershey	1.00								•	•
Commissioner		Х						0.	0.	0.
(61) Stephanie Kunze	1.00							-	-	-
Commissioner		Х						0.	0.	0.
(62) Michael Cartney	1.00									
Commissioner		Х						0.	0.	0.
(63) Erin Healy	1.00									
Commissioner		Х						0.	0.	0.
(64) V.J. Smith	1.00									
Commissioner		Х						0.	0.	0.
(65) Stephen Nass	1.00									
Commissioner		Х						0.	0.	0.
(66) Julie Underwood	1.00									
Commissioner		Х						0.	0.	0.
(67) Tim Flakoll	1.00	1								
		Х					1	0.	0.	0.

Form 990 Midwester	rn Highe	er	Ed	uc	at	io	n	Compact	38-301	1476
Part VII Section A. Officers, Directors, Tru	ustees, Key Er	nplo	yee	s, ar	nd H	lighe	est	Compensated Employe	ees (continued)	
(A)	(B)				C)			(D)	(E)	(F)
Name and title	Average			Posi				Reportable	Reportable	Estimated
	hours	(cl		all t			ly)	compensation	compensation	amount of
	per	Ť				<u> </u>		from	from related	other
	week					yee		the	organizations	compensation
	(list any	ector				old m		organization	(W-2/1099-MISC)	from the
	hours for	ordir	eo			rted e		(W-2/1099-MISC)		organization
	related	stee	truste		eo	ben S				and related
	organizations	ial tru	onal 1		ploye	Com				organizations
	below	Individual trustee or director	Institutional trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			
	line)	Ē	Ë	JO.	Ke	王	Fo			
(68) Cindy O'Laughlin	1.00	ļ								
Commissioner (as of Jan.)	1 00	Х						0.	0.	0.
(69) David Murphy	1.00									_
Commissioner (as of Apr.)		Х						0.	0.	0.
(70) Jon Ford	1.00	4								_
Commissioner (as of June)		Х						0.	0.	0.
(71) Tim Goodwin	1.00	1								_
Commissioner (as of Jan.)		Х						0.	0.	0.
(72) John Black	1.00	1								
Commissioner		Х						0.	0.	0.
(73) Mark Huizenga	1.00									
Commissioner (as of Jan.)		Х						0.	0.	0.
(74) Michael Goh	1.00									
Commissioner (as of May)		Х						0.	0.	0.
(75) Lynne Walz	1.00									
Commissioner (as of Jan.)		Х						0.	0.	0.
(76) David Tomassoni	1.00									
Commissioner (as of Jan.)		X						0.	0.	0.
(77) Tim Mihalick	1.00									
Commissioner		Х						0.	0.	0.
(78) Jerry Cirino	1.00									
Commissioner (as of Feb.)		X						0.	0.	0.
(79) Mike Duffey	1.00									
Commissioner (as of Feb.)		Х						0.	0.	0.
		1								
		1								
		1								
		1								
-										
		1								
	1	1		ı		ı	ı			
Total to Bort VII. Section A. line 15										
Total to Part VII, Section A, line 1c								<u> </u>		

ı u	1 L V	•••	Check if Schedule O contains a response	or note to any lin	ne in this Part VIII			
			Check ii Concuaio C containo a response	or more to uny in	(A) Total revenue	(B) Related or exempt function revenue		(D) Revenue excluded from tax under sections 512 - 514
Contributions, Gifts, Grants and Other Similar Amounts	1	b c d e f	Fundraising events 1c Related organizations 1d Government grants (contributions) 1e All other contributions, gifts, grants, and	,530,400.	2,910,400.			
0 6		<u> </u>	Total. Add lines 1a-11	Business Code	2,310,400			
4	2	2	Service Fees		2,530,176.	2.530.176.		
je	2		Master Property Progra	900099	257,332.	257,332.		
ser, ue			Habeel Hopeley Hogia	300033	237,332.	237,3320		
m S		c d						
gra Re		u ^						
Program Service Revenue		f	All other program service revenue					
_			Total. Add lines 2a-2f		2,787,508.			
	3	9	Investment income (including dividends, interest		277377333			
			other similar amounts)		16,713.			16,713.
	4		Income from investment of tax-exempt bond p					•
	5		Royalties					
			(i) Real	(ii) Personal				
	6	а	Gross rents 6a					
			Less: rental expenses 6b					
			Rental income or (loss) 6c					
			Net rental income or (loss)					
			Gross amount from sales of (i) Securities	(ii) Other				
	•	_	assets other than inventory 7a					
		h	Less: cost or other basis					
<u>o</u>		~	and sales expenses 7b					
Revenue		_	Gain or (loss) 7c		1			
eve			Net gain or (loss)					
erF			Gross income from fundraising events (not					
Oth	Ü	u	including \$ of					
			contributions reported on line 1c). See					
			Part IV, line 18	,				
		b	Less: direct expenses					
			Net income or (loss) from fundraising events	•				
			Gross income from gaming activities. See					
	_	_	Part IV, line 19	,				
		b	Less: direct expenses					
			Net income or (loss) from gaming activities	•				
			Gross sales of inventory, less returns					
			and allowances 10	а				
		b	Less: cost of goods sold 10	b				
			Net income or (loss) from sales of inventory .					
			<u> </u>	Business Code				
snc	11	а						
ine		b						
ella		С						
Miscellaneous Revenue			All other revenue					
2			Total. Add lines 11a-11d					
	12		Total revenue. See instructions		5,714,621.	2,787,508.	0.	16,713.

Check if Schedule Contains a response or note to any line in this Part X	Secti	on 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations must comp			nplete column (A).	
Total expenses Program service Management and general expenses Program service Separation Program service Separation Sepa		Check if Schedule O contains a respon				<u>X</u>
and domestic governments. See Part IV, line 21 Grants and other assistance to domestic individuals. See Part IV, line 92 Grants and other assistance to foreign organizations, foreign governments, and foreign individuals. See Part IV, lines 15 and 16 Benefits paid to or for members Compensation of current officers, directors, trustees, and key employees Compensation on included above to disqualified persons (as defined under section 4986/I(1)) and person described in section 4986/I(1)) and 2980 persons (as defined under section 4986/I(1)) and 2980 persons (as		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	(A) Total expenses	Program service	Management and	Fundraising
2 Grants and other assistance to domestic individuals. See Part IV, line 22 3 Grants and other assistance to foreign organizations, foreign governments, and foreign individuals. See Part IV, line 17 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	1	Grants and other assistance to domestic organizations				
individuals. See Part IV, line 22 Grants and other assistance to foreign organizations, foreign governments, and foreign individuals. See Part IV, lines 15 and 16 Benefits paid to or for members Compensation of current officers, directors, trustees, and key employees Compensation of current officers, directors, trustees, and key employees Compensation of current officers, directors, trustees, and key employees Compensation of current officers, directors, trustees, and key employees Compensation of current officers, directors, trustees, and key employees Compensation of included above to disqualified persons (as defined under section 4988(ft)(1) and persons described in section 4988(ft)(1) and 498(ft) employer contributions and 51,522,203,203,203,203,203,203,203,203,203,2		and domestic governments. See Part IV, line 21				
3 Grants and other assistance to foreign organizations, foreign governments, and foreign individuals. See Part IV, line 15 and 16 — 4 Benefits paid to or for members — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —	2	Grants and other assistance to domestic				
organizations, foreign governments, and foreign individuals. See Part IV, lines 15 and 16 4 Benefits paid to or for members 5 Compensation of current officers, directors, trustees, and key employees 6 Compensation on included above to disqualified persons (as defined under section 495(f)(1)) and persons described in section 495(f)(1) and 403(b) employer contributions (include section 491(b) and 403(b) employer contributions) 9 Other employee benefits 10 Payroll taxes 11 Fees for services (nonemployees): 11 Anagement 12 Legal 13 Ref. 884. 79,705. 7,179. 14 Accounting 14 Lobbying 15 Provisional fundraising services. See Part IV, line 17 f Investment management fees 15 Other. (if line 11g anomut exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A) amount, list line 11g expenses on Sch 0.) 16 Other expenses. 150,7550. 111,474. 39,076. 17 Travel 18 Payments of travel or entertainment expenses for any federal, state, or local public officials 19 Conferences, conventions, and meetings 10 Interest 11 Payments of travel or entertainment expenses for any federal, state, or local public officials 11 Payments of travel or entertainment expenses for any federal, state, or local public officials 11 Payments of travel or entertainment expenses for any federal, state, or local public officials 12 Depreciation, depletion, and amortization 13 Ryanace 14 Other expenses. Intuitive Expenses on Schedulo (), and the properties of the Payments of travel or entertainment expenses for above (List miscellaneus expenses on Schedulo (), and the properties of the Payments of Schedulo (), and t		individuals. See Part IV, line 22				
individuals. See Part IV, lines 15 and 16 4 Benefits paid to or for members Compensation of current officers, directors, trustees, and key employees Compensation of included above to disqualified persons (as defined under section 4958(c)3(B) Compensation on included above to disqualified persons (as defined under section 4958(c)3(B) Compensation on included above to disqualified persons (as defined under section 4958(c)3(B) Compensation on included section 4958(c)3(B) Compensation of include section 4958(c)3(B) Compensation of insection 4958(c)3(B) Compensation 4958(c)3(B) Compensation 4958(c)3(B) Compensation 4958(c)3(B) C	3	Grants and other assistance to foreign				
## Benefits paid to or for members trustees, and key employees and key employees 403,101. 228,692. 171,509. 2,900. ## Compensation in included above to disqualified persons (as defined under section 4988()(1)) and persons (ascribed in section 4988()(3))80. ## Other salaries and wages 1,378,241. 1,025,768. 352,473. ## Pension plan acruals and contributions (include section 401(k) and 403(b) employer contributions) 170,865. 127,209. 43,656. ## Other employee benefits 104,002. 87,399. 203. ## Other employee benefits 124,002. 87,3823. 36,055. 124. ## Despiration of services (nonemployees): ## Amanagement 1						
5 Compensation of current officers, directors, trustees, and key employees (Compensation not included above to disqualified persons (as defined under section 4958(c)(3)(8) (Compensation and included above to disqualified persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(8) (Compensation and the section 4958(c)(3)(8) (Compensation and the section 4958(c)(3)(8) (Compensation and the section 4958(c)(3)(8) (Compensation 401(k) and 403(b) employer contributions) (Compensation 401(k) and 404(b) employee benefits (Compensation 401(k) employee benefits (Compensati						
trustees, and key employees	4					
6 Compensation not included above to disqualified persons (as defined under section 4958(r)(11) and persons (as defined under section 4958(r)(3)(8) 7 Other salaries and wages 8 Pension plan accruals and contributions (include section 401(r)) and 401(r) and 401(r) and 401(r)) employer contributions) 9 Other employee benefits 170,865. 127,209. 43,656. 170,865. 127,209. 87,399. 203. 170,870(r) and 401(r) and 401	5		400 404	000 600	151 500	
persons (as defined under section 4958(p(3)(B) persons described in sect			403,101.	228,692.	171,509.	2,900.
persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B) 7 Other salaries and wages 8 Pension plan accrusis and contributions (include section 401(k) and 403(b) employer contributions) 9 Other employee benefits 170,865. 127,209. 43,656. 9 Other employee benefits 170,865. 127,209. 87,399. 203. 1724,002. 87,823. 36,055. 124. 18 Fees for services (nonemployees): 19 Management 10 Legal 10 Lobbying 11 Professional fundraising services. See Part IV, line 17 Investment management fees 10 Other. (If line 11g amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A) amount, list line 11g expenses on Sch 0.) 19 Other. (If line 11g amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A) amount, list line 11g expenses on Sch 0.) 10 Coccupancy 11 Travel 11 Payments of travel or entertainment expenses for any federal, state, or local public officials 19 Conferences, conventions, and meetings 10 Descriptions 10 Descriptions 10 Descriptions 11 Descriptions 12 J. 378, 241. 1, 025, 768. 352, 473. 11 J. 025, 768. 352, 473. 12 J. 378, 241. 1, 025, 768. 352, 473. 12 J. 37, 505. 20. 87, 399. 203. 12 J. 37, 505. 124. 13 Office expenses. See Part IV, line 17	6					
Tother salaries and wages						
Pension plan accruals and contributions (include section 401(k) and 403(b) employer contributions) 170 , 865 .	_		1 270 241	1 005 760	252 472	
Section 401(k) and 403(b) employer contributions 170,865. 127,209. 43,656. 303,522. 215,920. 87,399. 203. 204.			1,3/8,241.	1,045,/68.	334,4/3.	
9 Other employee benefits 10 Payroll taxes 11 Fees for services (nonemployees): a Management b Legal c Accounting d Lobbying e Professional fundraising services. See Part IV, line 17 f Investment management fees g Other. (If line 11g amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A) amount, list line 11g expenses on Sch 0.) 12 Advertising and promotion 13 Office expenses 150, 550. 111, 474. 39, 076. 111, formation technology 15 Royalties 16 Occupancy 17 Travel 18 Payments of travel or entertainment expenses for any federal, state, or local public officials 19 Conferences, conventions, and meetings 10 Interest 11 Payments to affiliates 12 Depreciation, depletion, and amortization and subscriptions 15 (List miscellaneous expenses not covered above (List miscellaneous expenses on Schedule 0.) 20 Subscriptions 21 Agenta (List miscellaneous expenses on Schedule 0.) 21 Advertising and promotion 22 Advertising and promotion 23 Advertising and promotion 24 Other expenses. Itemize expenses not covered above (List miscellaneous expenses on line 24e. If line 24e expenses on Schedule 0.) 23 Subscriptions 24 Other expenses. Itemize expenses on Schedule 0.) 25 Subscriptions 26 Accounting (215, 920, 10 MR) (215, 01 MR	8	•	170 065	127 200	13 656	
10 Payroll taxes	_		1/U,000.	215 020		202
11 Fees for services (nonemployees): a Management b Legal					36 055	
a Management b Legal			144,004.	01,023.	30,033.	<u></u>
b Legal 86,884. 79,705. 7,179. c Accounting 19,500. 17,889. 1,611. d Lobbying Professional fundraising services. See Part IV, line 17 f Investment management fees Other. (If line 11g amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A) amount, list line 11g expenses on Sch O.) 12 Advertising and promotion 610. 456. 154. 13 Office expenses 150,550. 111,474. 39,076. 14 Information technology 163,247. 133,487. 29,760. 15 Royalties 0ccupancy 158,084. 110,792. 47,292. 17 Travel 18 Payments of travel or entertainment expenses for any federal, state, or local public officials 11 Payments to affiliates 20 Depreciation, depletion, and amortization 44,209. 30,984. 13,225. 11 Insurance 23,425. 16,417. 7,008. 24 Other expenses. Itemize expenses not covered above (List miscellaneous expenses on line 24e. If line 24e amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A) amount, list line 24e expenses on Schedule 0.) 25 Subscriptions 33,965. 30,831. 3,134. 26 Training 12,971. 9,694. 3,277.		` ' ' '				
C Accounting 19,500. 17,889. 1,611.			86 884	79 705	7 179	-
d Lobbying e Professional fundraising services. See Part IV, line 17 f Investment management fees g Other. (If line 11g amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A) amount, list line 11g expenses on Sch o.) 12 Advertising and promotion 13 Office expenses 150,550. 111,474. 39,076. 14 Information technology 158,084. 110,792. 47,292. 158,084. 110,792. 47,292. 158,084. 110,792. 47,292. 158,084. 110,792. 47,292. 158,084. 110,792. 47,292. 158,084. 110,792. 47,292. 158,084. 110,792. 47,292. 158,084. 110,792. 47,292. 158,084. 110,792. 47,292. 158,084. 110,792. 47,292. 158,084. 110,792. 47,292. 158,084. 110,792. 47,292. 158,084. 110,792. 47,292. 158,084. 110,792. 47,292. 158,084. 110,792. 47,292. 158,084. 110,792. 47,292. 158,084. 110,792. 47,292. 158,084. 110,792. 47,292. 158,084. 110,792. 158,084. 110,792. 158,084. 110,792. 17avel 18 Payments of travel or entertainment expenses for any federal, state, or local public officials 19 Conferences, conventions, and meetings 19 Conferences, conventions, and meetings 19 Payments to affiliates 20 Interest 21 Payments to affiliates 22 Depreciation, depletion, and amortization 23,425. 24 Other expenses Itemize expenses not covered above (List miscellaneous expenses on line 24e. If line 24e amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A) amount, list line 24e expenses on Schedule 0.) 23,425. 31,425. 31,434. 31,134. 31,134.						
e Professional fundraising services. See Part IV, line 17 f Investment management fees g Other. (If line 11g amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A) amount, list line 11g expenses on Sch 0.) 12 Advertising and promotion 13 Office expenses 150,550. 111,474. 13 09,076. 14 Information technology 163,247. 133,487. 29,760. 15 Royalties 16 Occupancy 17 Travel 18 Payments of travel or entertainment expenses for any federal, state, or local public officials 19 Conferences, conventions, and meetings 10 Interest 11 Payments to affiliates 21 Payments to affiliates 22 Depreciation, depletion, and amortization 24 Other expenses. Itemize expenses not covered above (List miscellaneous expenses on Schedule 0.) 25 Subscriptions 26 Training 27 Other (If line 11g amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A) amount, list line 24e expenses on Schedule 0.) 33,965. 30,831. 3,134. b Training 12,971. 9,694. 3,277.			15,500.	17,003.	1,011.	_
Travel T	u A					
Other. (If line 11g amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A) amount, list line 11g expenses on Sch 0.) 2	f					
Column (A) amount, list line 11g expenses on Sch 0.						
12 Advertising and promotion 610	9	, -	791,067.	763,560.	27,507.	
13 Office expenses	12				154.	
14 Information technology 163,247. 133,487. 29,760. 15 Royalties 158,084. 110,792. 47,292. 17 Travel 18 Payments of travel or entertainment expenses for any federal, state, or local public officials 254. 19 Conferences, conventions, and meetings 82,933. 82,679. 254. 20 Interest 21 Payments to affiliates 22 Depreciation, depletion, and amortization 44,209. 30,984. 13,225. 23 Insurance 23,425. 16,417. 7,008. 24 Other expenses. Itemize expenses not covered above (List miscellaneous expenses on line 24e. If line 24e amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A) amount, list line 24e expenses on Schedule 0.) 33,965. 30,831. 3,134. a Subscriptions 33,965. 30,831. 3,277.			150,550.	111,474.	39,076.	
15 Royalties 16 Occupancy	14		163,247.	133,487.	29,760.	
158,084. 110,792. 47,292. 17 Travel 18 Payments of travel or entertainment expenses for any federal, state, or local public officials 19 Conferences, conventions, and meetings 20 Interest 21 Payments to affiliates 22 Depreciation, depletion, and amortization 23 Insurance 24 Other expenses. Itemize expenses not covered above (List miscellaneous expenses on line 24e. If line 24e amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A) amount, list line 24e expenses on Schedule 0.) 25 Subscriptions 26 Subscriptions 27 Solution (10,792. 47,292. 100,792.	15					
Training Payments of travel or entertainment expenses for any federal, state, or local public officials 19 Conferences, conventions, and meetings 82,933. 82,679. 254. 82,933. 82,679. 254. 82,933. 82,679. 254. 82,933. 82,679. 254. 82,933. 82,679. 254. 82,933. 82,679. 30,984. 82,933. 82,679. 30,984. 82,933. 82,679. 30,984. 82,933. 82,679. 30,984. 82,933. 82,679. 30,984. 82,933. 82,679. 30,984. 82,933. 82,679. 30,984. 82,933. 82,679. 30,984. 82,933. 82,679. 30,984. 82,933. 82,679. 30,984. 83,925. 30,984. 33,225. 83,965. 30,831. 3,134. 83,965. 30,831. 3,134. 83,965. 30,831. 3,134. 83,965. 30,831. 3,277.	16		158,084.	110,792.	47,292.	
Payments of travel or entertainment expenses for any federal, state, or local public officials 19 Conferences, conventions, and meetings 20 Interest 21 Payments to affiliates 22 Depreciation, depletion, and amortization 23 Insurance 24 Other expenses. Itemize expenses on line 24e. If line 24e amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A) amount, list line 24e expenses on Schedule 0.) a Subscriptions b Training 28 2, 933. 82,679. 254. 24 4, 209. 30, 984. 13, 225. 23, 425. 16, 417. 7, 008. 33, 965. 30, 831. 3, 134. 3, 277.	17					
19 Conferences, conventions, and meetings 20 Interest 21 Payments to affiliates 22 Depreciation, depletion, and amortization 23 Insurance 24 Other expenses. Itemize expenses not covered above (List miscellaneous expenses on line 24e. If line 24e amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A) amount, list line 24e expenses on Schedule 0.) a Subscriptions b Training 254. 82,679. 254. 230,984. 13,225. 23,425. 16,417. 7,008. 33,965. 30,831. 3,134. 33,134.	18					
Interest Payments to affiliates Depreciation, depletion, and amortization Insurance Other expenses. Itemize expenses not covered above (List miscellaneous expenses on line 24e. If line 24e amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A) amount, list line 24e expenses on Schedule 0.) Subscriptions Training Interest 44,209. 30,984. 13,225. 23,425. 16,417. 7,008. 33,965. 30,831. 3,134. 3,134. 3,277.		for any federal, state, or local public officials				
Payments to affiliates Depreciation, depletion, and amortization 13,225. Insurance 23,425. 16,417. 7,008. Other expenses. Itemize expenses not covered above (List miscellaneous expenses on line 24e. If line 24e amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A) amount, list line 24e expenses on Schedule 0.) Subscriptions Training 33,965. 30,831. 3,134. 3,277.	19	Conferences, conventions, and meetings	82,933.	82,679.	254.	
22 Depreciation, depletion, and amortization 44,209. 30,984. 13,225. 23 Insurance 23,425. 16,417. 7,008. 24 Other expenses. Itemize expenses not covered above (List miscellaneous expenses on line 24e. If line 24e amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A) amount, list line 24e expenses on Schedule 0.) 33,965. 30,831. 3,134. a Subscriptions 12,971. 9,694. 3,277.	20					
Insurance 23,425. 16,417. 7,008. Other expenses. Itemize expenses not covered above (List miscellaneous expenses on line 24e. If line 24e amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A) amount, list line 24e expenses on Schedule 0.) Subscriptions 33,965. 30,831. 3,134. Training 12,971. 9,694. 3,277.	21		44.22		40.00-	
Other expenses. Itemize expenses not covered above (List miscellaneous expenses on line 24e. If line 24e amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A) amount, list line 24e expenses on Schedule 0.) a Subscriptions b Training 33,965. 30,831. 3,134. 12,971. 9,694. 3,277.	22	Depreciation, depletion, and amortization	44,209.			
above (List miscellaneous expenses on line 24e. If line 24e amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A) amount, list line 24e expenses on Schedule 0.) a Subscriptions b Training 33,965. 30,831. 3,134. 12,971. 9,694. 3,277.			23,425.	16,417.	7,008.	
a Subscriptions 33,965. 30,831. 3,134. b Training 12,971. 9,694. 3,277.	24	above (List miscellaneous expenses on line 24e. If line 24e amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A)				
ь Training 12,971. 9,694. 3,277.	a		33.965.	30.831.	3.134.	
- <u> </u>						
d d			2,2231	-,		
e All other expenses 20,464. 15,299. 5,165.		All other expenses	20,464.	15,299.	5,165.	
25 Total functional expenses. Add lines 1 through 24e 3,973,735. 3,093,234. 877,274. 3,227.		-		3,093,234.		3,227.
26 Joint costs. Complete this line only if the organization			-	-		-
reported in column (B) joint costs from a combined						
educational campaign and fundraising solicitation.		, , ,				
Check here if following SOP 98-2 (ASC 958-720) if following SOP 98-2 (ASC 958-720)		Check here if following SOP 98-2 (ASC 958-720)				

ı uı	IL A	Daiance Sneet					
		Check if Schedule O contains a response or n	ote to an	y line in this Part X			
	•				(A) Beginning of year		(B) End of year
	1				4 0 4 5 4 5 5	1	5 060 546
	2	Savings and temporary cash investments	4,045,477.	2	5,263,746.		
	3	Pledges and grants receivable, net		3			
	4	Accounts receivable, net			728,403.	4	1,376,107.
	5	Loans and other receivables from any current	or former	officer, director,			
		trustee, key employee, creator or founder, sub	stantial c	contributor, or 35%			
		controlled entity or family member of any of the	•			5	
	6	Loans and other receivables from other disqu	•	,			
		under section 4958(f)(1)), and persons describ				6	
ts	7	Notes and loans receivable, net				7	
Assets	8	Inventories for sale or use			106 041	8	102 025
⋖	9				126,241.	9	123,935.
	10a	Land, buildings, and equipment: cost or other		000 700			
		basis. Complete Part VI of Schedule D		889,708.	202 216		101 004
		Less: accumulated depreciation		707,804.	203,316.	10c	181,904.
	11	Investments - publicly traded securities			100,000.	11	0.
	12	Investments - other securities. See Part IV, line			12		
	13	Investments - program-related. See Part IV, lin				13	
	14	Intangible assets		14			
	15	Other assets. See Part IV, line 11			5,203,437.	15	6,945,692.
	16	Total assets. Add lines 1 through 15 (must ed			758,103.	16 17	858,228.
	17 18	Accounts payable and accrued expenses	730,103.		050,220.		
	19	Grants payable		18 19	201,244.		
	20	Deferred revenue				20	201,244.
	21	Tax-exempt bond liabilities Escrow or custodial account liability. Complet				21	
	22	Loans and other payables to any current or fo				21	
Liabilities		trustee, key employee, creator or founder, suk					
ΕİΕ		controlled entity or family member of any of the				22	
Ë	23	Secured mortgages and notes payable to unre	~			23	
	24	Unsecured notes and loans payable to unrelate			300,000.	24	0.
	25	Other liabilities (including federal income tax,			,		-
		parties, and other liabilities not included on lin	•				
		of Schedule D	,	,		25	
	26	Total liabilities. Add lines 17 through 25			1,058,103.	26	1,059,472.
		Organizations that follow FASB ASC 958, c					
es		and complete lines 27, 28, 32, and 33.					
anc	27	Net assets without donor restrictions			3,623,261.	27	4,329,634.
Bal	28	Net assets with donor restrictions			522,073.	28	1,556,586.
Net Assets or Fund Balances		Organizations that do not follow FASB ASC					
Ţ		and complete lines 29 through 33.					
S O	29	Capital stock or trust principal, or current fund	ls			29	
set	30	Paid-in or capital surplus, or land, building, or	equipmer	nt fund		30	
As	31	Retained earnings, endowment, accumulated				31	
Net	32	Total net assets or fund balances			4,145,334.	32	5,886,220.
	33	Total liabilities and net assets/fund balances			5,203,437.	33	6,945,692.

Pai	rt XI Reconciliation of Net Assets				
	Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XI				
1	Total revenue (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)	1	5,71		
2	Total expenses (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)	2	3,97		
3	Revenue less expenses. Subtract line 2 from line 1	3	1,74		
4	Net assets or fund balances at beginning of year (must equal Part X, line 32, column (A))	4	4,14	<u>5,3</u>	<u>34.</u>
5	Net unrealized gains (losses) on investments	5			
6	Donated services and use of facilities	6			
7	Investment expenses	7			
8	Prior period adjustments	8			
9	Other changes in net assets or fund balances (explain on Schedule O)	9			0.
10	Net assets or fund balances at end of year. Combine lines 3 through 9 (must equal Part X, line 32,				
	coluṃn (B))	10	5,88	6,2	20.
Pai	rt XII Financial Statements and Reporting				
	Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XII				
				Yes	No
1	Accounting method used to prepare the Form 990: Cash X Accrual Other				
	If the organization changed its method of accounting from a prior year or checked "Other," explain in Schedule	Э.			
2a					
	If "Yes," check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were compiled or reviewed	on a			
	separate basis, consolidated basis, or both:				
	Separate basis Consolidated basis Both consolidated and separate basis				
b	Were the organization's financial statements audited by an independent accountant?		2b	X	
	If "Yes," check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were audited on a separate	basis,			
	consolidated basis, or both:				
	X Separate basis Consolidated basis Both consolidated and separate basis				
С	If "Yes" to line 2a or 2b, does the organization have a committee that assumes responsibility for oversight of the	audit,			
	review, or compilation of its financial statements and selection of an independent accountant?		2c		X
	If the organization changed either its oversight process or selection process during the tax year, explain on School	edule O.			
3а	As a result of a federal award, was the organization required to undergo an audit or audits as set forth in the Sin	gle Audit			
	Act and OMB Circular A-133?		. 3a		X
b	If "Yes," did the organization undergo the required audit or audits? If the organization did not undergo the required	ed audit			
	or audits, explain why on Schedule O and describe any steps taken to undergo such audits		3b	225	
			Form	990	(2020)

SCHEDULE A

(Form 990 or 990-EZ)

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Public Charity Status and Public Support

Complete if the organization is a section 501(c)(3) organization or a section 4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust.

► Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.

► Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

2020

Open to Public Inspection

Name of the organization

Midwestern Higher Education Compact

Employer identification number

		Midw	estern Higl	<u>ner Education</u>	n Comp	pact		3	8-3011476
Part	I	Reason for Public (Charity Status. (All organizations must c	omplete th	nis part.) S	ee instruction	S.	
The or	gan	ization is not a private found	ation because it is: (F	or lines 1 through 12, cl	heck only	one box.)			
1		A church, convention of ch					I)(A)(i).		
2		A school described in secti							
3	\exists	A hospital or a cooperative		·			ii).		
4 🗏	司	A medical research organization	· ·				-	(iii). Enter	the hospital's name,
_		city, and state:	·				C A A	, ,	,
5		An organization operated for	or the benefit of a col	leae or university owned	or operate	ed by a go	vernmental ui	nit describe	ed in
_		section 170(b)(1)(A)(iv). (C		,	•	, 0			
6	\neg	A federal, state, or local gov	•	nental unit described in	section 17	70(b)(1)(A)	(v).		
7 [X	An organization that norma	-					ne general r	oublic described in
		section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi). (C	•	mai pairt or no capport ii	o a go			o gonoran p	
8	\neg	A community trust describe		1)(A)(vi) (Complete Par	+ II)				
9	Ħ	An agricultural research org			•	ed in conin	inction with a	land-grant	college
•	_	or university or a non-land-g						-	-
		university:	rant conege of agnot	antare (see mondonone).	Littor tilo i	iditio, oity	, and state of	ino conoge	, 01
10	\neg	An organization that norma	Ilv receives (1) more t	than 33 1/3% of its sunn	ort from c	ontribution	ns memhersh	in fees, and	d aross receipts from
	_	activities related to its exem							
		income and unrelated busin		•					-
		See section 509(a)(2). (Con		(1000 00011011 011 tax) II o	TI BUSINES	oco doqui	rea by the org	unization c	arter durie do, 1070.
11	\neg	An organization organized a	•	vely to test for public sat	fety See	section 50)9(a)(4)		
12	i	An organization organized a	•		-			rry out the	purposes of one or
		more publicly supported or	•					•	
		lines 12a through 12d that	-						
а		Type I. A supporting orga	* *					-	aivina
_		the supported organization	•		, , , , ,	-			
		organization. You must o			majority o	in the direct		30 01 1110 00	,pporting
b		¬ ~			ion with its	s supporte	ed organizatio	n(s) by hav	vina
_	Type II. A supporting organization supervised or controlled in connection with its supported organization(s), by having control or management of the supporting organization vested in the same persons that control or manage the supported						-		
		organization(s). You mus			arrio porco	110 11101 00	inioi oi manaç	jo ino oupp	5611.64
С		Type III functionally inte			in connect	ion with.	and functional	lv integrate	ed with.
•		its supported organization	- '					.,	,
d		Type III non-functionally						ted organiz	zation(s)
_		that is not functionally int					• •	•	* *
		requirement (see instructi	-		•		•		
е		Check this box if the orga	·					II. Type III	
_		functionally integrated, or					.,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	, . ,	
f i	≣nte	er the number of supported o		, 3	5 5				
		vide the following information	•	d organization(s).					
		i) Name of supported	(ii) EIN	(iii) Type of organization	(iv) Is the orga in your governi	inization listed	(v) Amount of	monetary	(vi) Amount of other
		organization		(described on lines 1-10 above (see instructions))	Yes	No	support (see in	structions)	support (see instructions)
				,,					
	_								
Total									

(Complete only if you checked the box on line 5, 7, or 8 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part III. If the organization fails to qualify under the tests listed below, please complete Part III.)

Sec	Section A. Public Support						
Cale	ndar year (or fiscal year beginning in)	(a) 2016	(b) 2017	(c) 2018	(d) 2019	(e) 2020	(f) Total
1	Gifts, grants, contributions, and						
	membership fees received. (Do not						
	include any "unusual grants.")	1609652.	1416000.	1412000.	1408000.	2910400.	8756052.
2	Tax revenues levied for the organ-						
	ization's benefit and either paid to						
	or expended on its behalf						
3	The value of services or facilities						
	furnished by a governmental unit to						
	the organization without charge						
4	Total. Add lines 1 through 3	1609652.	1416000.	1412000.	1408000.	2910400.	8756052.
5	The portion of total contributions						
	by each person (other than a						
	governmental unit or publicly						
	supported organization) included						
	on line 1 that exceeds 2% of the						
	amount shown on line 11,						
	column (f)						71,939. 8684113.
6	Public support. Subtract line 5 from line 4.						8684113.
Sec	ction B. Total Support						
Cale	ndar year (or fiscal year beginning in) 🕨	(a) 2016	(b) 2017	(c) 2018	(d) 2019	(e) 2020	(f) Total
7	Amounts from line 4	1609652.	1416000.	1412000.	1408000.	2910400.	8756052.
8	Gross income from interest,						
	dividends, payments received on						
	securities loans, rents, royalties,						
	and income from similar sources	10,901.	19,531.	57,681.	42,194.	16,713.	147,020.
9	Net income from unrelated business						
	activities, whether or not the						
	business is regularly carried on						
10	Other income. Do not include gain						
	or loss from the sale of capital						
	assets (Explain in Part VI.)						
11	Total support. Add lines 7 through 10						8903072.
12	Gross receipts from related activities,	etc. (see instruction	ons)			12 11	,592,286.
13	First 5 years. If the Form 990 is for the	ne organization's fir	rst, second, third, f	ourth, or fifth tax y	ear as a section 50	01(c)(3)	
	organization, check this box and stop	here					>
Sec	tion C. Computation of Publi	c Support Per	centage				
14	Public support percentage for 2020 (I	ine 6, column (f), d	ivided by line 11, c	olumn (f))		14	97.54 %
15	Public support percentage from 2019	•				15	95.36 <u>%</u>
16a	6a 33 1/3% support test - 2020. If the organization did not check the box on line 13, and line 14 is 33 1/3% or more, check this box and						
	stop here. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization						
b	b 33 1/3% support test - 2019. If the organization did not check a box on line 13 or 16a, and line 15 is 33 1/3% or more, check this box						
	and stop here. The organization qual	•	• •				
17a	10% -facts-and-circumstances test						
	and if the organization meets the fact		•	-	•	VI how the organiz	ation
_	meets the facts-and-circumstances te	-		• • •			
b	10% -facts-and-circumstances test						10% or
	more, and if the organization meets the				-		
	organization meets the facts-and-circu		-		• • •		P
<u>18</u>	Private foundation. If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, 16b, 17a, or 17b, check this box and see instructions						

(Complete only if you checked the box on line 10 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part II. If the organization fails to usalify under the tests listed below please complete Part II \

Sect	ion A. Public Support	now, please comp	nete Part II.)				
	lar year (or fiscal year beginning in)	(a) 2016	(b) 2017	(c) 2018	(d) 2019	(e) 2020	(f) Total
	Gifts, grants, contributions, and			. ,			,,
n	nembership fees received. (Do not						
ir	nclude any "unusual grants.")						
2 (Gross receipts from admissions,						
n	nerchandise sold or services per-						
	ormed, or facilities furnished in						
	ny activity that is related to the organization's tax-exempt purpose						
	Gross receipts from activities that						
	are not an unrelated trade or bus-						
	ness under section 513						
	ax revenues levied for the organ-						
	zation's benefit and either paid to						
	or expended on its behalf						
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·						
	The value of services or facilities						
	urnished by a governmental unit to						
	he organization without charge						
	otal. Add lines 1 through 5						
	Amounts included on lines 1, 2, and						
	received from disqualified persons						
	mounts included on lines 2 and 3 received om other than disqualified persons that						
	xceed the greater of \$5,000 or 1% of the						
	mount on line 13 for the year						
	add lines 7a and 7b						
8 F	Public support. (Subtract line 7c from line 6.)						
	ion B. Total Support						ı
	lar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ▶	(a) 2016	(b) 2017	(c) 2018	(d) 2019	(e) 2020	(f) Total
	mounts from line 6						
	Gross income from interest, lividends, payments received on			/			
	ecurities loans, rents, royalties,						
а	nd income from similar sources						
	Inrelated business taxable income						
(less section 511 taxes) from businesses						
a	cquired after June 30, 1975						
c A	Add lines 10a and 10b						
	let income from unrelated business						
	ictivities not included in line 10b, whether or not the business is						
	egularly carried on						
	Other income. Do not include gain						
	or loss from the sale of capital ussets (Explain in Part VI.)						
	otal support. (Add lines 9, 10c, 11, and 12.)						
	irst 5 years. If the Form 990 is for the	e organization's fi	rst. second. third.	fourth, or fifth tax	vear as a section	501(c)(3) organizatio	on.
	heck this box and stop here	•			•		· —
	ion C. Computation of Public						<u>, </u>
15 F	Public support percentage for 2020 (lii	ne 8, column (f), d	livided by line 13, o	column (f))		15	%
	Public support percentage from 2019					16	%
	ion D. Computation of Inves					•	
17 li	nvestment income percentage for 20	20 (line 10c, colur	nn (f), divided by li	ne 13, column (f))		17	%
	nvestment income percentage from 2					18	%
	3 1/3% support tests - 2020. If the						
	nore than 33 1/3%, check this box an						ightharpoonup
	3 1/3% support tests - 2019. If the						ınd
	ne 18 is not more than 33 1/3%, chec						
	Private foundation. If the organization						

Part IV | Supporting Organizations

(Complete only if you checked a box in line 12 on Part I. If you checked box 12a, Part I, complete Sections A and B. If you checked box 12b, Part I, complete Sections A and C. If you checked box 12c, Part I, complete Sections A, D, and E. If you checked box 12d, Part I, complete Sections A and D, and complete Part V.)

Section A. All Supporting Organizations

- 1 Are all of the organization's supported organizations listed by name in the organization's governing documents? If "No," describe in Part VI how the supported organizations are designated. If designated by class or purpose, describe the designation. If historic and continuing relationship, explain.
- 2 Did the organization have any supported organization that does not have an IRS determination of status under section 509(a)(1) or (2)? If "Yes," explain in **Part VI** how the organization determined that the supported organization was described in section 509(a)(1) or (2).
- **3a** Did the organization have a supported organization described in section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6)? If "Yes," answer lines 3b and 3c below.
- **b** Did the organization confirm that each supported organization qualified under section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6) and satisfied the public support tests under section 509(a)(2)? If "Yes," describe in **Part VI** when and how the organization made the determination.
- c Did the organization ensure that all support to such organizations was used exclusively for section 170(c)(2)(B) purposes? If "Yes," explain in Part VI what controls the organization put in place to ensure such use.
- **4a** Was any supported organization not organized in the United States ("foreign supported organization")? *If* "Yes," and if you checked box 12a or 12b in Part I, answer lines 4b and 4c below.
- **b** Did the organization have ultimate control and discretion in deciding whether to make grants to the foreign supported organization? If "Yes," describe in **Part VI** how the organization had such control and discretion despite being controlled or supervised by or in connection with its supported organizations.
- c Did the organization support any foreign supported organization that does not have an IRS determination under sections 501(c)(3) and 509(a)(1) or (2)? If "Yes," explain in Part VI what controls the organization used to ensure that all support to the foreign supported organization was used exclusively for section 170(c)(2)(B) purposes.
- 5a Did the organization add, substitute, or remove any supported organizations during the tax year? If "Yes," answer lines 5b and 5c below (if applicable). Also, provide detail in Part VI, including (i) the names and EIN numbers of the supported organizations added, substituted, or removed; (ii) the reasons for each such action; (iii) the authority under the organization's organizing document authorizing such action; and (iv) how the action was accomplished (such as by amendment to the organizing document).
- **b** Type I or Type II only. Was any added or substituted supported organization part of a class already designated in the organization's organizing document?
- c Substitutions only. Was the substitution the result of an event beyond the organization's control?
- 6 Did the organization provide support (whether in the form of grants or the provision of services or facilities) to anyone other than (i) its supported organizations, (ii) individuals that are part of the charitable class benefited by one or more of its supported organizations, or (iii) other supporting organizations that also support or benefit one or more of the filing organization's supported organizations? If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.
- 7 Did the organization provide a grant, loan, compensation, or other similar payment to a substantial contributor (as defined in section 4958(c)(3)(C)), a family member of a substantial contributor, or a 35% controlled entity with regard to a substantial contributor? If "Yes," complete Part I of Schedule L (Form 990 or 990-EZ).
- 8 Did the organization make a loan to a disqualified person (as defined in section 4958) not described in line 7? If "Yes," complete Part I of Schedule L (Form 990 or 990-EZ).
- 9a Was the organization controlled directly or indirectly at any time during the tax year by one or more disqualified persons, as defined in section 4946 (other than foundation managers and organizations described in section 509(a)(1) or (2))? If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.
- **b** Did one or more disqualified persons (as defined in line 9a) hold a controlling interest in any entity in which the supporting organization had an interest? If "Yes." provide detail in **Part VI.**
- c Did a disqualified person (as defined in line 9a) have an ownership interest in, or derive any personal benefit from, assets in which the supporting organization also had an interest? If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.
- 10a Was the organization subject to the excess business holdings rules of section 4943 because of section 4943(f) (regarding certain Type II supporting organizations, and all Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organizations)? If "Yes," answer line 10b below.
 - **b** Did the organization have any excess business holdings in the tax year? (Use Schedule C, Form 4720, to determine whether the organization had excess business holdings.)

		Yes	No
	1		
	2		
	3a		
	3b		
	3с		
	4a		
	4b		
	4c		
	5a		
	5b		
	5c		
	6		
	7		
	8		
	9a		
	9b		
	อม		
	9с		
	10a		
	10b		
9	90 or 99	0-EZ)	2020

	rt IV Supporting Organizations (continued)		• 10	age o
	1.1 C C (CONTAINED CO)		Yes	No
11	Has the organization accepted a gift or contribution from any of the following persons?			
	A person who directly or indirectly controls, either alone or together with persons described in lines 11b and			
	11c below, the governing body of a supported organization?	11a		
b	A family member of a person described in line 11a above?	11b		
	A 35% controlled entity of a person described in line 11a or 11b above? If "Yes" to line 11a, 11b, or 11c, provide			
	detail in Part VI.	11c		
Sec	tion B. Type I Supporting Organizations			
			Yes	No
1	Did the governing body, members of the governing body, officers acting in their official capacity, or membership of one or			
	more supported organizations have the power to regularly appoint or elect at least a majority of the organization's officers,			
	directors, or trustees at all times during the tax year? If "No," describe in Part VI how the supported organization(s) effectively operated, supervised, or controlled the organization's activities. If the organization had more than one supported			
	organization, describe how the powers to appoint and/or remove officers, directors, or trustees were allocated among the			
	supported organizations and what conditions or restrictions, if any, applied to such powers during the tax year.	1		
2	Did the organization operate for the benefit of any supported organization other than the supported			
	organization(s) that operated, supervised, or controlled the supporting organization? If "Yes," explain in			
	Part VI how providing such benefit carried out the purposes of the supported organization(s) that operated,			
<u></u>	supervised, or controlled the supporting organization.	2		
Sec	tion C. Type II Supporting Organizations		ı	
			Yes	No
1	Were a majority of the organization's directors or trustees during the tax year also a majority of the directors			
	or trustees of each of the organization's supported organization(s)? If "No," describe in Part VI how control			
	or management of the supporting organization was vested in the same persons that controlled or managed	_		
Sec	the supported organization(s). tion D. All Type III Supporting Organizations	1		<u> </u>
	tion B. All Type in Supporting Organizations		Vaa	N _a
4	Did the organization provide to each of its supported organizations, by the last day of the fifth month of the		Yes	No
1	organization's tax year, (i) a written notice describing the type and amount of support provided during the prior tax			
	year, (ii) a copy of the Form 990 that was most recently filed as of the date of notification, and (iii) copies of the			
	organization's governing documents in effect on the date of notification, to the extent not previously provided?	1		
2	Were any of the organization's officers, directors, or trustees either (i) appointed or elected by the supported			
_	organization(s) or (ii) serving on the governing body of a supported organization? If "No," explain in Part VI how			
	the organization maintained a close and continuous working relationship with the supported organization(s).	2		
3	By reason of the relationship described in line 2, above, did the organization's supported organizations have a			
	significant voice in the organization's investment policies and in directing the use of the organization's			
	income or assets at all times during the tax year? If "Yes," describe in Part VI the role the organization's			
	supported organizations played in this regard.	3		
Sec	tion E. Type III Functionally Integrated Supporting Organizations			
1	Check the box next to the method that the organization used to satisfy the Integral Part Test during the year (see instructions)			
а	The organization satisfied the Activities Test. Complete line 2 below.			
b	The organization is the parent of each of its supported organizations. Complete line 3 below.			
С	The organization supported a governmental entity. Describe in Part VI how you supported a governmental entity (see in	struction	s).	
2	Activities Test. Answer lines 2a and 2b below.		Yes	No
а	Did substantially all of the organization's activities during the tax year directly further the exempt purposes of			
	the supported organization(s) to which the organization was responsive? If "Yes," then in Part VI identify			
	those supported organizations and explain how these activities directly furthered their exempt purposes,			
	how the organization was responsive to those supported organizations, and how the organization determined			
	that these activities constituted substantially all of its activities.	2a		
b	Did the activities described in line 2a, above, constitute activities that, but for the organization's involvement,			
	one or more of the organization's supported organization(s) would have been engaged in? If "Yes," explain in			
	Part VI the reasons for the organization's position that its supported organization(s) would have engaged in			
_	these activities but for the organization's involvement.	2b		
3	Parent of Supported Organizations. Answer lines 3a and 3b below.			
а	Did the organization have the power to regularly appoint or elect a majority of the officers, directors, or	2-		
L	trustees of each of the supported organizations? If "Yes" or "No" provide details in Part VI.	3a		
b	Did the organization exercise a substantial degree of direction over the policies, programs, and activities of each	3b		
	of its supported organizations? If "Yes." describe in Part VI the role played by the organization in this regard.	บบ	I.	

Pa	rt V Type III Non-Functionally Integrated 509(a)(3) Supporting	Orga	ınizations	
1	Check here if the organization satisfied the Integral Part Test as a qualifying	trust o	n Nov. 20, 1970 (<i>explain in</i> l	Part VI). See instructions.
	All other Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organizations must of	complet	te Sections A through E.	
Sect	ion A - Adjusted Net Income		(A) Prior Year	(B) Current Year (optional)
1	Net short-term capital gain	1		
2	Recoveries of prior-year distributions	2		
3	Other gross income (see instructions)	3		
4	Add lines 1 through 3.	4		
5	Depreciation and depletion	5		
6	Portion of operating expenses paid or incurred for production or			
	collection of gross income or for management, conservation, or			
	maintenance of property held for production of income (see instructions)	6		
7	Other expenses (see instructions)	7		
8	Adjusted Net Income (subtract lines 5, 6, and 7 from line 4)	8		
Sect	ion B - Minimum Asset Amount		(A) Prior Year	(B) Current Year (optional)
1	Aggregate fair market value of all non-exempt-use assets (see			
	instructions for short tax year or assets held for part of year):			
а	Average monthly value of securities	1a		
b	Average monthly cash balances	1b		
С	Fair market value of other non-exempt-use assets	1c		
d	Total (add lines 1a, 1b, and 1c)	1d		
е	Discount claimed for blockage or other factors			
	(explain in detail in Part VI):			
2	Acquisition indebtedness applicable to non-exempt-use assets	2		
3	Subtract line 2 from line 1d.	3		
4	Cash deemed held for exempt use. Enter 0.015 of line 3 (for greater amount,			
	see instructions).	4		
5	Net value of non-exempt-use assets (subtract line 4 from line 3)	5		
6	Multiply line 5 by 0.035.	6		
7	Recoveries of prior-year distributions	7		
8	Minimum Asset Amount (add line 7 to line 6)	8		
Sect	ion C - Distributable Amount			Current Year
1	Adjusted net income for prior year (from Section A, line 8, column A)	1		
2	Enter 0.85 of line 1.	2		
3	Minimum asset amount for prior year (from Section B, line 8, column A)	3		
4	Enter greater of line 2 or line 3.	4		
5	Income tax imposed in prior year	5		
6	Distributable Amount. Subtract line 5 from line 4, unless subject to			
	emergency temporary reduction (see instructions).	6		
7	Check here if the current year is the organization's first as a non-functionally	integra	ated Type III supporting orga	nization (see

Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2020

instructions).

Par	t V Type III Non-Functionally Integrated 509(a)(3) Supporting Orga	nizations _{(continu}	ıed)	
Section	on D - Distributions		•		Current Year
1	Amounts paid to supported organizations to accomplish exer	mpt purposes		1	
2	Amounts paid to perform activity that directly furthers exemp	t purposes of supported			
	organizations, in excess of income from activity			2	
3	Administrative expenses paid to accomplish exempt purpose	s of supported organizations	3	3	
4	Amounts paid to acquire exempt-use assets			4	
5	Qualified set-aside amounts (prior IRS approval required - pro	ovide details in Part VI)		5	
	Other distributions (describe in Part VI). See instructions.			6	
7	Total annual distributions. Add lines 1 through 6.			7	
8	Distributions to attentive supported organizations to which the	ne organization is responsive			
	(provide details in Part VI). See instructions.			8	
9	Distributable amount for 2020 from Section C, line 6			9	
10	Line 8 amount divided by line 9 amount			10	
		(i)	(ii)		(iii)
Section	on E - Distribution Allocations (see instructions)	Excess Distributions	Underdistribution Pre-2020	ıs	Distributable Amount for 2020
1	Distributable amount for 2020 from Section C, line 6				
2	Underdistributions, if any, for years prior to 2020 (reason-				
	able cause required - explain in Part VI). See instructions.				
3	Excess distributions carryover, if any, to 2020				
а	From 2015				
b	From 2016				
С	From 2017				
d	From 2018				
e	From 2019				
f	Total of lines 3a through 3e		~		
g	Applied to underdistributions of prior years				
h	Applied to 2020 distributable amount				
i_	Carryover from 2015 not applied (see instructions)				
<u>j_</u>	Remainder. Subtract lines 3g, 3h, and 3i from line 3f.				
4	Distributions for 2020 from Section D,				
	line 7: \$				
<u>a</u>	Applied to underdistributions of prior years				
<u>b</u>	Applied to 2020 distributable amount				
<u>C</u>	Remainder. Subtract lines 4a and 4b from line 4.				
	Remaining underdistributions for years prior to 2020, if				
	any. Subtract lines 3g and 4a from line 2. For result greater				
	than zero, explain in Part VI. See instructions.				
	Remaining underdistributions for 2020. Subtract lines 3h				
	and 4b from line 1. For result greater than zero, explain in				
	Part VI. See instructions.				
	Excess distributions carryover to 2021. Add lines 3j				
	and 4c.				
	Breakdown of line 7:				
	Excess from 2016				
	Excess from 2017				
	Excess from 2018				
	Excess from 2019				
е	Excess from 2020				

Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2020

Schedule A	A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2020 Midwestern Higher Education Compact 38-30114	76 Page 8
Part VI	Supplemental Information. Provide the explanations required by Part II, line 10; Part II, line 17a or 17b; Part III, line 1 Part IV, Section A, lines 1, 2, 3b, 3c, 4b, 4c, 5a, 6, 9a, 9b, 9c, 11a, 11b, and 11c; Part IV, Section B, lines 1 and 2; Part IV, Section E, lines 1; Part IV, Section D, lines 2 and 3; Part IV, Section E, lines 1c, 2a, 2b, 3a, and 3b; Part V, line 1; Part V, Section B, line 1c Section D, lines 5, 6, and 8; and Part V, Section E, lines 2, 5, and 6. Also complete this part for any additional information. (See instructions.)	ction C,
	(See Instructions.)	
-		

Schedule A

Identification of Excess Contributions Included on Part II, Line 5

2020

** Do Not File **

*** Not Open to Public Inspection ***

Contributor's Name	Total Contributions	Excess Contributions
illiam & Flora Hewlett Foundation	250,000.	71,939
	Y	
otal Excess Contributions to Schedule A, Part II, Line 5		71,939

Schedule B

(Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF)

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Schedule of Contributors

➤ Attach to Form 990, Form 990-EZ, or Form 990-PF.

➤ Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

2020

Name of the organization Employer identification number

Midwestern Higher Education Compact 38-3011476

Organization type (check one):

Filers of:	Section:				
Form 990 or 990-EZ	$\overline{\mathbf{X}}$ 501(c)(3) (enter number) organization				
	4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust not treated as a private foundation				
	527 political organization				
Form 990-PF	501(c)(3) exempt private foundation				
	4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust treated as a private foundation				
	501(c)(3) taxable private foundation				
Check if your organiz	cation is covered by the General Rule or a Special Rule.				
Note: Only a section	501(c)(7), (8), or (10) organization can check boxes for both the General Rule and a Special Rule. See instructions.				
General Rule					
For an organization filing Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF that received, during the year, contributions totaling \$5,000 or more (in money or property) from any one contributor. Complete Parts I and II. See instructions for determining a contributor's total contributions.					
Special Rules					
For an organization described in section 501(c)(3) filing Form 990 or 990-EZ that met the 33 1/3% support test of the regulations under sections 509(a)(1) and 170(b)(1)(A)(vi), that checked Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ), Part II, line 13, 16a, or 16b, and that received from any one contributor, during the year, total contributions of the greater of (1) \$5,000; or (2) 2% of the amount on (i) Form 990, Part VIII, line 1h; or (ii) Form 990-EZ, line 1. Complete Parts I and II.					
For an organization described in section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) filing Form 990 or 990-EZ that received from any one contributor, during the year, total contributions of more than \$1,000 exclusively for religious, charitable, scientific, literary, or educational purposes, or for the prevention of cruelty to children or animals. Complete Parts I (entering "N/A" in column (b) instead of the contributor name and address), II, and III.					
For an organization described in section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) filing Form 990 or 990-EZ that received from any one contributor, during the year, contributions exclusively for religious, charitable, etc., purposes, but no such contributions totaled more than \$1,000. If this box is checked, enter here the total contributions that were received during the year for an exclusively religious, charitable, etc., purpose. Don't complete any of the parts unless the General Rule applies to this organization because it received nonexclusively religious, charitable, etc., contributions totaling \$5,000 or more during the year					
Caution: An organization that isn't covered by the General Rule and/or the Special Rules doesn't file Schedule B (Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF), but it must answer "No" on Part IV, line 2, of its Form 990; or check the box on line H of its Form 990-EZ or on its Form 990-PF, Part I, line 2, to certify that it doesn't meet the filing requirements of Schedule B (Form 990, 990-PF)					

 $\ \ \, \text{LHA} \ \ \, \text{For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the instructions for Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF.}$

Schedule B (Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF) (2020)

Name of organization Employer identification number

Midwestern Higher Education Compact

38-3011476

Part I	Contributors (see instructions). Use duplicate copies of Part I if additional	space is needed.	
(a) No.	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(d) Type of contribution
1	Ascendium Education Solutions Inc. 2501 International Lane Madison, WI 53704	\$ <u>1,280,000</u> .	Person X Payroll Noncash (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
(a) No.	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(d) Type of contribution
2	William & Flora Hewlett Foundation 2121 Sand Hill Road Menlo Park, CA 94025	\$ 250,000.	Person X Payroll Noncash (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
(a) No.	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(d) Type of contribution
		\$	Person Payroll Noncash (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
(a) No.	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(d) Type of contribution
		\$	Person Payroll Oncash Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
(a) No.	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(d) Type of contribution
		\$	Person Payroll Noncash (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
(a) No.	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(d) Type of contribution
022452 11.25		\$	Person Payroll Noncash (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)

Name of organization Employer identification number

Midwestern Higher Education Compact

38-3011476

Part II	Noncash Property (see instructions). Use duplicate copies of Part II if a	dditional space is needed.	
(a) No. from Part I	(b) Description of noncash property given	(c) FMV (or estimate) (See instructions.)	(d) Date received
		\$	
(a) No. from Part I	(b) Description of noncash property given	(c) FMV (or estimate) (See instructions.)	(d) Date received
		\$	
(a) No. from Part I	(b) Description of noncash property given	(c) FMV (or estimate) (See instructions.)	(d) Date received
		\$	
(a) No. from Part I	(b) Description of noncash property given	(c) FMV (or estimate) (See instructions.)	(d) Date received
		\$	
(a) No. from Part I	(b) Description of noncash property given	(c) FMV (or estimate) (See instructions.)	(d) Date received
		\$	
(a) No. from Part I	(b) Description of noncash property given	(c) FMV (or estimate) (See instructions.)	(d) Date received
		\$	

Page 4 Schedule B (Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF) (2020) Name of organization **Employer identification number** Midwestern Higher Education Compact 38-3011476 Exclusively religious, charitable, etc., contributions to organizations described in section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) that total more than \$1,000 for the year Part III from any one contributor. Complete columns (a) through (e) and the following line entry. For organizations completing Part III, enter the total of exclusively religious, charitable, etc., contributions of \$1,000 or less for the year. (Enter this info. once.) Use duplicate copies of Part III if additional space is needed. (a) No. from Part I (b) Purpose of gift (c) Use of gift (d) Description of how gift is held (e) Transfer of gift Transferee's name, address, and ZIP + 4 Relationship of transferor to transferee (a) No. from Part I (b) Purpose of gift (c) Use of gift (d) Description of how gift is held (e) Transfer of gift Transferee's name, address, and ZIP + 4 Relationship of transferor to transferee (a) No. from Part I (b) Purpose of gift (c) Use of gift (d) Description of how gift is held (e) Transfer of gift Transferee's name, address, and ZIP + 4 Relationship of transferor to transferee (a) No. from (b) Purpose of gift (c) Use of gift (d) Description of how gift is held Part I (e) Transfer of gift Transferee's name, address, and ZIP + 4 Relationship of transferor to transferee

SCHEDULE D (Form 990)

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Supplemental Financial Statements

► Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990,
Part IV, line 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11a, 11b, 11c, 11d, 11e, 11f, 12a, or 12b.

► Attach to Form 990.

► Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047 Open to Public Inspection

Name of the organization

Midwestern Higher Education Compact

Employer identification number 38-3011476

	organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line	(a) Donor advised funds	(b) Funds and other accounts
1	Total number at end of year	(-) =	(-,
2	Aggregate value of contributions to (during year)		
3	Aggregate value of grants from (during year) Aggregate value of grants from (during year)		
4	Aggregate value at end of year		
5	Did the organization inform all donors and donor advisors in w	vriting that the assets held in donor adv	ised funds
•	are the organization's property, subject to the organization's	•	
6	Did the organization inform all grantees, donors, and donor ac		
U	for charitable purposes and not for the benefit of the donor or		
Pai	t II Conservation Easements. Complete if the org		
1	Purpose(s) of conservation easements held by the organization		, raitiv, me r.
•	Preservation of land for public use (for example, recreat		of a historically important land area
	Protection of natural habitat		of a certified historic structure
	Preservation of open space	Freservation	of a certified historic structure
2	Complete lines 2a through 2d if the organization held a qualification	ad conservation contribution in the form	n of a consequation assement on the last
2	day of the tax year.	ed conservation contribution in the form	Held at the End of the Tax Year
_			
_			
b	Number of conservation easements on a certified historic stru	cture included in (a)	
C C	Number of conservation easements included in (c) acquired at		I I
u	listed in the National Register		
3	Number of conservation easements modified, transferred, rele		
3	year	eased, extiliguished, or terminated by tr	le organization during the tax
4	Number of states where property subject to conservation easi	ament is leasted	
5	Does the organization have a written policy regarding the peri		_ •
5			
6	violations, and enforcement of the conservation easements it Staff and volunteer hours devoted to monitoring, inspecting, I		
6	Starr and volunteer flours devoted to monitoring, inspecting, r	landing of violations, and emorcing con	iservation easements during the year
7	Amount of expanses incurred in manitoring inspecting handle	ing of violations, and enforcing conserv	vation accompants duving the year
7	Amount of expenses incurred in monitoring, inspecting, handl	ing of violations, and emorcing conserv	ation easements during the year
0	Does each conservation easement reported on line 2(d) above	a action the requirements of acction 17	O/6\/4\/D\/i\
8	,	, ,	
^	and section 170(h)(4)(B)(ii)?		
9	In Part XIII, describe how the organization reports conservation	·	
	balance sheet, and include, if applicable, the text of the footnot	ote to the organization's financial stater	nents that describes the
Pai	organization's accounting for conservation easements. TIII Organizations Maintaining Collections of	Art Historical Treasures or C	Other Similar Assets
. u	Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form		And Similar Addets.
10	If the organization elected, as permitted under FASB ASC 958		and halance shoot works
ıa		·	
	of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets held for publi service, provide in Part XIII the text of the footnote to its finan-		
h			
b	If the organization elected, as permitted under FASB ASC 958		
	art, historical treasures, or other similar assets held for public	exhibition, education, or research in fur	therance of public service,
	provide the following amounts relating to these items:		• •
	(i) Revenue included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 1		
•			
2	If the organization received or held works of art, historical trea		ıaı gaın, provide
	the following amounts required to be reported under FASB AS	_	
-			
a	Revenue included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 1 Assets included in Form 990, Part X		

Part VI Land, Buildings, and Equipment.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11a. See Form 990, Part X, line 10

Description of property	(a) Cost or other basis (investment)	(b) Cost or other basis (other)	(c) Accumulated depreciation	(d) Book value		
1a Land						
b Buildings						
c Leasehold improvements						
d Equipment		889,708.	707,804.	181,904.		
e Other						
Total. Add lines 1a through 1e. (Column (d) must equal Form 990. Part X. column (B). line 10c.)						

Schedule D (Form 990) 2020

		11b. See Form 990, Part X, line 12.	
(a) Description of security or category (including name of security)	(b) Book value	(c) Method of valuation: Cost or en	d-of-year market value
(1) Financial derivatives			
(2) Closely held equity interests			
(3) Other			
(A)			
(B)			
(C)			
(D)			
(E)			
(F)			
(G)			
(H)			
Total. (Col. (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 12.)			
Part VIII Investments - Program Related.			
Complete if the organization answered "Yes" of			
(a) Description of investment	(b) Book value	(c) Method of valuation: Cost or en	d-of-year market value
(1)			
(2)			
(3)			
(4)			
(5)			
(6)			
(7)			
(8)			
(9)			
Total. (Col. (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 13.) ▶			
Part IX Other Assets.			
Complete if the organization answered "Yes" of		11d. See Form 990, Part X, line 15.	1
(a)	Description		(b) Book value
(1)		,	
(2)			
(3)			
(4)			
(5)			
(6)			
(7)			
(8)			
(8) (9) Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990. Part X. col. (B) line	15.)	>	
(8)	15.)	>	
(8) (9) Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990. Part X. col. (B) line			
(8) (9) Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line Part X Other Liabilities. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" (. (b) Book value
(8) (9) Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line Part X Other Liabilities. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" (
(8) (9) Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line Part X Other Liabilities. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" (1. (a) Description of liability			
(8) (9) Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990. Part X. col. (B) line Part X Other Liabilities. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" of the complete if the organization of liability (1) Federal income taxes			
(8) (9) Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line Part X Other Liabilities. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" (1) (a) Description of liability (1) Federal income taxes (2)			
(8) (9) Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line Part X Other Liabilities. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" (1) (a) Description of liability (1) Federal income taxes (2) (3)			
(8) (9) Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line Part X Other Liabilities. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" (1) (1) Federal income taxes (2) (3) (4)			
(8) (9) Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line Part X Other Liabilities. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" of 1. (a) Description of liability (1) Federal income taxes (2) (3) (4) (5)			
(8) (9) Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line Part X Other Liabilities. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" (1) (a) Description of liability (1) Federal income taxes (2) (3) (4) (5) (6)			
(8) (9) Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line Part X Other Liabilities. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" (1) (a) Description of liability (1) Federal income taxes (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7)			

Schedule D (Form 990) 2020

organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FASB ASC 740. Check here if the text of the footnote has been provided in Part XIII

Pa	rt XI	Reconciliation of Revenue per Audited Financial Stat	tements With Revenue	e per Return.	
		Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, lin	ne 12a.		
1	Total r	1	5,714,621.		
2	Amou	nts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12:			
а	Net ur	nrealized gains (losses) on investments	2a		
b		ed services and use of facilities			
С		eries of prior year grants			
d		(Describe in Part XIII.)			
е	Add lir	nes 2a through 2d		2e	0.
3	Subtra	act line 2e from line 1		3	5,714,621.
4		nts included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12, but not on line 1:			
а	Invest	ment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b	4a		
b	Other	(Describe in Part XIII.)	4b		
С	Add lir	nes 4a and 4b		4c	0.
5	Total r	evenue. Add lines 3 and 4c. (This must equal Form 990, Part I, line 12.	5	5,714,621.	
Pa	rt XII	Reconciliation of Expenses per Audited Financial Sta	atements With Expens	ses per Return.	i
		Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, lin	ne 12a.		
1	Total e	expenses and losses per audited financial statements		1	3,973,735.
2	Amou	nts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part IX, line 25:			
а	Donate	ed services and use of facilities	2a		
b		vear adjustments			
С	Other	losses	2c		
d	Other	(Describe in Part XIII.)			
е	Add lir	nes 2a through 2d		2e	0.
3	Subtra	act line 2e from line 1		3	3,973,735.
4	Amou	ata inabadadan Fama 000 Bast IV. Bas 05 bast ast as Bas 4			
а	lovest	nts included on Form 990, Part IX, line 25, but not on line 1:			
	investi	nts included on Form 990, Part IX, line 25, but not on line 1: ment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b	4a		
b					
	Other	ment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b	4b	4c	0.
	Other Add lir	ment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b (Describe in Part XIII.) nes 4a and 4b	4b		0. 3,973,735.
с 5	Other Add lir Total e	ment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b	4b		

lines 2d and 4b; and Part XII, lines 2d and 4b. Also complete this part to provide any additional information.

Part X, Line 2:

The Compact believes that it has appropriate support for any tax positions taken affecting its annual filing requirements, and as such, does not have any uncertain tax positions that are material to the financial statements. The Compact would recognize future accrued interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits and liabilities in income tax expense if such interest and penalties are incurred.

SCHEDULE J (Form 990)

Compensation Information

For certain Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees

2020

OMB No. 1545-0047

Open to Public Inspection

Internal Revenue Service Name of the organization

Department of the Treasury

► Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

Midwestern Higher Education Compact Questions Regarding Compensation

 $\begin{array}{c} \textbf{Employer identification number} \\ 38-3011476 \end{array}$

	art quodiche hegaranig compendation		Yes	No
1 a	Check the appropriate box(es) if the organization provided any of the following to or for a person listed on Form 990,		163	NO
	Part VII, Section A, line 1a. Complete Part III to provide any relevant information regarding these items.			
	First-class or charter travel Housing allowance or residence for personal use			
	X Travel for companions Payments for business use of personal residence			
	Tax indemnification and gross-up payments Health or social club dues or initiation fees			
	Discretionary spending account Personal services (such as maid, chauffeur, chef)			
b	If any of the boxes on line 1a are checked, did the organization follow a written policy regarding payment or			
	reimbursement or provision of all of the expenses described above? If "No," complete Part III to explain	1b	Х	
2	Did the organization require substantiation prior to reimbursing or allowing expenses incurred by all directors,			
	trustees, and officers, including the CEO/Executive Director, regarding the items checked on line 1a?	2	Х	
3	Indicate which, if any, of the following the organization used to establish the compensation of the organization's			
	CEO/Executive Director. Check all that apply. Do not check any boxes for methods used by a related organization to			
	establish compensation of the CEO/Executive Director, but explain in Part III.			
	Compensation committee X Written employment contract			
	Independent compensation consultant X Compensation survey or study			
	Form 990 of other organizations X Approval by the board or compensation committee			
4	During the year, did any person listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, with respect to the filing			
	organization or a related organization:			
а	Receive a severance payment or change-of-control payment?	4a		Х
	Participate in or receive payment from a supplemental nonqualified retirement plan?	4b		Х
	Participate in or receive payment from an equity-based compensation arrangement?	4c		Х
	If "Yes" to any of lines 4a-c, list the persons and provide the applicable amounts for each item in Part III.			
	Only section 501(c)(3), 501(c)(4), and 501(c)(29) organizations must complete lines 5-9.			
5	For persons listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization pay or accrue any compensation			
	contingent on the revenues of:			
а	The organization?	5a		X
	Any related organization?	5b		X
	If "Yes" on line 5a or 5b, describe in Part III.			
6	For persons listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization pay or accrue any compensation			
	contingent on the net earnings of:			
а	The organization?	6a		Х
b	Any related organization?	6b		Х
	If "Yes" on line 6a or 6b, describe in Part III.			
7	For persons listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization provide any nonfixed payments			
	not described on lines 5 and 6? If "Yes," describe in Part III	7		Х
8	Were any amounts reported on Form 990, Part VII, paid or accrued pursuant to a contract that was subject to the			
	initial contract exception described in Regulations section 53.4958-4(a)(3)? If "Yes," describe in Part III	8		Х
9	If "Yes" on line 8, did the organization also follow the rebuttable presumption procedure described in			
	Regulations section 53.4958-6(c)?	9		

LHA For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990.

Schedule J (Form 990) 2020

Part II Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees. Use duplicate copies if additional space is needed.

For each individual whose compensation must be reported on Schedule J, report compensation from the organization on row (i) and from related organizations, described in the instructions, on row (ii). Do not list any individuals that aren't listed on Form 990, Part VII.

Note: The sum of columns (B)(i)-(iii) for each listed individual must equal the total amount of Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, applicable column (D) and (E) amounts for that individual.

	(B) Breakdown of	W-2 and/or 1099-MI	SC compensation	(C) Retirement and other deferred	(D) Nontaxable benefits	(E) Total of columns (B)(i)-(D)	(F) Compensation in column (B)
(A) Name and Title	(i) Base compensation	(ii) Bonus & incentive compensation	(iii) Other reportable compensation	compensation	benents	(6)(1)-(0)	reported as deferred on prior Form 990
(1) Susan Heegaard (i)	232,661.	0.	17,527.	30,246.	39,435.	319,869.	0.
President (ii)	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.
(2) Robert Trembath (i)	132,035.	0.	26,000.	20,719.	38,208.	216,962.	0.
COO & General Counsel (ii)	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.
(3) Jennifer Dahlquist (i)	138,055.	0.	8,284.	17,947.	13,858.	178,144.	0.
Vice President (ii)	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.
(4) Jennifer Parks (i)	108,786.	0.	7,312.	14,142.	37,742.	167,982.	0.
Vice President (ii)	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.
(i)							
(ii)							
(i)							
(ii)							
(i)							
(ii)							
(i)							
(ii)							
(i)							
(ii)							
(i)							
(ii)							
(i)							
(i)							
(ii)							
(i) (ii)							
(i) (ii)							
(i)							
(i) (ii)							
(i)							
(ii)							

Part III Supplemental Information
Provide the information, explanation, or descriptions required for Part I, lines 1a, 1b, 3, 4a, 4b, 4c, 5a, 5b, 6a, 6b, 7, and 8, and for Part II. Also complete this part for any additional information.
Part I, Line 1a:
As part of the President's employment contract, the President's spouse may
accompany President at two meetings during the year. This is to be an
expense of the Compact.

SCHEDULE 0

Internal Revenue Service

(Form 990 or 990-EZ)

Department of the Treasury

Supplemental Information to Form 990 or 990-EZ

Complete to provide information for responses to specific questions on Form 990 or 990-EZ or to provide any additional information.

Attach to Form 990 or 990-EZ.

► Attach to Form 990 or 990-EZ.

Co to www.irs.gov/Form990 for the latest information.

2020
Open to Public Inspection

OMB No. 1545-0047

Name of the organization

Midwestern Higher Education Compact

Employer identification number 38-3011476

Form 990, Part I, Line 1, Description of Organization Mission:

and cost-sharing opportunities. Through these efforts it works to

ensure strong, equitable postsecondary educational opportunities and
outcomes for all.

Form 990, Part III, Line 2, New Program Services:

January 2021: MHEC received a grant from Ascendium to collaborate with

Credential Engine resulting in the Midwest Credential Transparency

Alliance (MCTA). MCTA provides an opportunity for states to work

together to create more transparent, open-source credential information

to help meet the needs of students and workforce. The initiative has

almost 200 participants from across the Midwest. Three webinars have

been held with an average attendance rate of 66 with volunteers

producing a brief on pathways work in October.

March 2021: MHEC and NEWERA launched the Graduate Credit Quest website.

This site allows Midwestern teachers to search for online graduate

courses that will help them qualify to teach concurrent enrollment

classes. One webinar was held leading institutions to list over 550

graduate courses offered to secondary education teachers.

Form 990, Part III, Line 4a, Program Service Accomplishments:

MHEC's largest convening was the Multi-State Collaborative on Military

Credit (MCMC), an interstate collaborative MHEC organizes the 13 states

of Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Michigan, Minnesota,

Missouri, Nebraska, North Dakota, Ohio, South Dakota, and Wisconsin for

LHA For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990 or 990-EZ.

Schedule O (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2020

Name of the organization Midwestern Higher Education Compact	Employer identification number 38-3011476
the purpose of advancing best practices that are designed	to ease the
transition of military-connected life to postsecondary edu	cation.
Emphasis is given to translating competencies acquired thr	ough military
training and experiences into milestones toward completing	a college
degree or earning a certificate or license. This past year	r MCMC
started concentrating on all forms of credentials and badg	es.
In FY 2021, MCMC produced 3 webinars with over 800 partici	pants.
Two articles were released in FY 2021.	
Form 990, Part III, Line 4b, Program Service Accomplishmen	ts:
coverage, reduces costs, and encourages improved asset pro	tection
strategies for colleges and universities. More than \$4.3	1 million in
FY 2021 was saved by participating institutions in the MHE	C region.
MHECare Health Insurance Solutions	
Comprehensive health insurance solutions created in respon	se to both
increasing cost and concern for student health. 31 campus	es offered
MHECare health insurance solutions in FY 2021.	
Midwest Student Exchange Program	_
A multi-state tuition reciprocity program that makes atten	ding
out-of-state colleges and universities more affordable for	non-resident
students.	
- 8,450 students enrolled in the Midwest Student Exchange	Program in 8
of the Compact states (Illinois, Indiana, Kansas, Michigan	, Minnesota,
Missouri, Nebraska, North Dakota, Ohio and Wisconsin) duri	ng the FY

Name of the organization Midwestern Higher Education Compact	Employer identification number 38-3011476
2021.	
- MSEP students saved over \$61 million in the FY 2021, br	ringing the
total program savings to \$796 million since 1994.	
- On average, students in MSEP typically realize saving b	oetween \$500
and \$5,000 annually.	
- A report was produced as part of a program assessment.	
Midwestern State Authorization Reciprocity Agreement	
A voluntary agreement among states that establishes nation	wide
standards for the offering of postsecondary distance education	tion courses
and programs. M-SARA saved institutions an estimated \$24.	352 million
in FY 2021.	
Form 990, Part III, Line 4c, Program Service Accomplishmen	its:
the higher education technology community conducting a com	npetitive
sourcing process that leverages the potential purchasing p	oower of the
12 MHEC member states. Technology contracts saved entities	s in the MHEC
region nearly \$34 million in FY 2021. In some cases, the C	Compact's cost
savings initiatives may be utilized by city, county and st	ate
government as well as nonprofit organizations.	
Form 990, Part III, Line 4d, Other Program Services:	
Research	
MHEC Research informs institutional and state efforts in i	mproving
postsecondary policies, practices, and outcomes in several	. ways: (a)
maintaining a national repository of expertise, knowledge	and best
practices for guiding policy and practice: (b) conducting	applied

Name of the organization **Employer identification number** Midwestern Higher Education Compact 38-3011476 research and analysis on critical topics in higher education; (c) developing innovative approaches to improve educational opportunity and effectiveness; and (d) providing public outreach and service to institutions and governments. Among its core outputs, MHEC Research maintains an online dashboard of educational performance indicators and produces timely briefs, reports, and technical papers in the most critical areas for facilitating progress towards state educational attainment goals, including College Readiness; Affordability and Finance; Student Success; and Performance, Value, and Accountability as well as other topics of importance to Midwestern states. Fourteen publications were released in FY 2021. Expenses \$ 32,227. including grants of \$ 0. Revenue \$ 0. Form 990, Part VI, Section A, line 1: The Executive Committee has authority to act on behalf of the board. The Executive Committee is made up of commissioners chosen by the Board of Commissioners. Two executive board members are chosen from each state

Form 990, Part VI, Section A, line 6:

Compact Members: The members of the Compact are the 12 Midwestern states identified in the compact statute: Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Michigan, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, North Dakota, Ohio, South Dakota and Wisconsin. To become a member, the states must enact the compact statute. Once enacted, the appointing authorities in each of the compacting states shall forward the names of their appointees to the Compact staff. The Compact staff shall promptly advise the appropriate appointing authorities of the need to appoint new commission members upon

giving the states equal representation and equal authority and votes.

Name of the organization

Midwestern Higher Education Compact

the expiration of designated terms.

Employer identification number 38-3011476

Affiliate Members: States not eligible to become a party to the Compact and/or Canadian Provinces may become affiliate members when mutual interests exist and when it would benefit the Compact to enter into such arrangements.

Associate Members: Entities not eligible to become members of the Compact may be afforded status as associates of the Commission in accordance with the policies and procedures approved by the Commission.

Form 990, Part VI, Section A, line 7a:

Each compact member may appoint five resident members of each state to the commission as follows: the governor or the governor's designee who shall serve during the tenure of office of the governor; two legislators, one from each house (except Nebraska, which may appoint two legislators from its Unicameral Legislature), appointed by the appropriate appointing authority in each house of the legislature; and two other at-large members, at least one of whom shall be selected from the field of higher education. The at-large members shall be appointed in a manner provided by the laws of the appointing state. All vacancies shall be filled in accordance with the laws of the appointed states.

Form 990, Part VI, Section B, line 11b:

A draft return is reviewed by the President, Chief Operating Officer, Chief

Financial Officer and Director of Finance and Administration. The draft is

then forwarded to a Finance and Audit Committee for their review. Once

approved it is then forwarded to the organization's officers for their

Schedule O (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2020	Page 2
Name of the organization Midwestern Higher Education Compact	Employer identification number 38-3011476
approval."	
Form 990, Part VI, Section B, Line 12c:	
The conflict of interest policy covers the governing boar	d and officers.
Annual statements are reviewed by the Director of Communi	cations and
Marketing. If a conflict was known, that individual would	be required to
refrain from voting on the matter.	
Form 990, Part VI, Section B, Line 15a:	
Compensation for the President is recommended by the Exec	utive Committee.
The Executive Committee uses comparability data for simil	ar organizations.
The final determination and discussion is documented in t	he minutes at the
full board meeting in June. This process is done on an an	nual basis.
Compensation for other officers is determined by the Pres	ident on an annual
basis.	
Form 990, Part VI, Section C, Line 19:	
Governing documents are currently available on the Compac	t's website.
Financial statements and the conflict of interest policy	are made available
upon request.	
Form 990, Part IX, Line 11g, Other Fees:	
Other Professional Fees:	
Program service expenses	
Management and general expenses	
Fundraising expenses	
Total expenses	791,067.

Name of the	ne organizat	ion Mi	dwe	stern	High	er Ed	ucat	ion C	ompac	t		Employer identification number 38-3011476
<u>Total</u>	Other	Fees	on	Form	990,	Part	IX,	line	11g,	Col	A	791,067.
								A.	X			
_	-										-	

TAX RETURN FILING INSTRUCTIONS

MINNESOTA ANNUAL REPORT

FOR THE YEAR ENDING

June 30, 2021

Prepared For:

Midwestern Higher Education Compact 105 Fifth Avenue South, Suite 450 Minneapolis, MN 55401

Prepared By:

Eide Bailly LLP 800 Nicollet Mall, Ste. 1300 Minneapolis, MN 55402-7033

Amount of Tax:

Balance due of \$25

Make Check Payable To:

State of Minnesota

Mail Tax Return To:

Minnesota Attorney Generals Office Charities Division 445 Minnesota Street, Suite 1200 St. Paul, MN 55101-2130

Return Must Be Mailed On Or Before:

May 16, 2022

Special Instructions:

The report should be signed and dated by an authorized individual(s).

Include the organization's Federal Employer Identification Number and 2020 Annual Report on the check or money order.

Mail To:

Website Address:

Minnesota Attorney General's Office Charities Division 445 Minnesota Street, Suite 1200 St. Paul, MN 55101-2130

STATE OF MINNESOTA

CHARITABLE ORGANIZATION ANNUAL REPORT FORM

(Pursuant to Minn. Stat. ch. 309)

C2

www.ag.state.mn.us/charity	
SECTION A: Organization Information	
Legal Name of Organization Midwestern Higher E	ducation Compact
Federal EIN: 38-3011476	Fiscal Year-End: 06302021 mm/dd/yyyy
	Did the organization's fiscal year-end change? Yes X No
Mailing Address: Susan Heegaard	Physical Address: Susan Heegaard
Contact Person 105 Fifth Avenue South, Suite 450	Contact Person 105 Fifth Avenue South, Suite 450
Street Address Minneapolis, MN 55401	Street Address Minneapolis, MN 55401
City, State, and ZIP Code 612-677-2761	City, State, and ZIP Code 612-677-2761
Phone Number SusanH@mhec.org	Phone Number SusanH@mhec.org
Email Address	Email Address
Organization's website: <u>www.mhec.org</u>	
List all of the organization's alternate and former names (attach list	if more space is needed). Alternate Former Alternate Former
3. List all names under which the organization solicits contributions (a Midwestern Higher Education Compac	
Is the organization incorporated pursuant to Minn. Stat. ch. 317A?	X Yes No
5. Total amount of contributions the organization received from Minne	esota donors: \$115,000.
6. Has the organization's tax-exempt status with the IRS changed? Yes X No If yes, attach explanation.	

Yes

7. Has the organization significantly changed its purpose(s) or program(s)?

If yes, attach explanation.

X No

8.	as the organization been denied the right to solicit contributions by any court or government agency? \overline{X} No \overline{X} No \overline{X} If yes, attach explanation.				
9.	Does the organization use the services of a professional fundraiser (outside solicitor solicit contributions in Minnesota? Yes X No If yes, provide the following information for each (attach list if more space is needed)	•			
	Name of Professional Fundraiser	Compensation			
	Street Address	City, State, and ZIP Code			
10.	Is the organization a food shelf? Yes X No If yes, is the organization required to file an audit? Yes, audit attached Note: An organization that has total revenue of more than \$750,000 is required to file	No le an audit prepared in			
	accordance with generally accepted accounting principles by an independent CPA or LPA. The value of				
	donated food to a nonprofit food shelf may be excluded from the total revenue if the food is donated for subsequent distribution at no charge and is not resold.				
	Subsequent distribution at no enarge and is not resold.				
11.	Do any directors, officers, or employees of the organization or its related organization	n(s) receive total			
	compensation* of more than \$100,000? X Yes No				
	If yes, provide the following information for the five highest paid individuals:				

Name and title	Compensation*	Other compensation
Susan Heegaard		
President	250,188.	67,282.
Robert Trembath		_
COO & General Counsel	158,035.	56,661.
Jennifer Dahlquist		_
Vice President	146,339.	29,582.
Jennifer Parks		_
Vice President	116,098.	50,089.
Mary Roberson		
Sr. Director of Comm. & M	102,926.	30,845.

^{*}Compensation is defined as the total amount reported on Form W-2 (Box 5) or Form 1099-MISC (Box 7) issued by the organization and its related organizations to the individual. See Minn. Stat. \S 309.53, subd. 3(i) and Minn. Stat. \S 317A.011 for definitions.

SECTION B: Financial Information

This section must be completed by organizations that file an IRS Form 990-EZ, 990-PF, or 990-N. Organizations that file an IRS Form 990 may skip Section B and go directly to Section C.

INCOME

	/1V1=	
1.	Contributions Received	\$ 1
2.	Government Grants	\$ 2
3.	Program Service Revenue	\$ 3
4.	Other Revenue	\$ 4
5.	TOTAL INCOME	\$ 5
EXPE	ENSES	
6.	Program Expenses	\$ 6
7.	Management & General Expenses	\$ 7
8.	Fund-raising Expenses	\$ 8
9.	TOTAL EXPENSES	\$ 9
10.	EXCESS or DEFICIT	\$ 10
	(Line 5 minus Line 9)	
ASSE	ETS	
11.	Cash	\$ 11
12.	Land, Buildings & Equipment	\$ 12
13.	Other Assets	\$ 13
14.	TOTAL ASSETS	\$ 14
LIAB	ILITIES	
15.	Accounts Payable	\$ 15
16.	Grants Payable	\$ 16
17.	Other Liabilities	\$ 17
18.	TOTAL LIABILITIES	\$ 18
FUNI	D BALANCE/NET WORTH	\$

(Line 14 minus Line 18)

Section B (continued): Statement of Functional Expenses

This expense statement must be prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. Each column must be completed, and Columns B, C, and D must equal Column A. The amount on Line 25, Column A must match Line 17 of IRS Form 990-EZ or Line 26 of IRS Form 990-PF.

	nns B, C, and D must equal Column A. The amour	(A) Total expenses	(B) Program service expenses	(C) Management and general expenses	(D) Fundraising expenses
1.	Grants and other assistance to governments				
	and organizations in the U.S.				
2.	Grants and other assistance to individuals in the U.S.				
3.	Grants and other assistance to governments,				
-	organizations, and individuals outside the U.S.				
4.	Benefits paid to or for members				
5.	Compensation of current officers, directors,				
<u> </u>	trustees, and key employees				
6.	Compensation not included above, to disqualified				
	persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1) and				
	persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B)				
7.	Other salaries and wages				
8.	Pension plan contributions (include section				
	401(k) and section 403(b) employer contributions)				
9.	Other employee benefits				
10.	Payroll taxes				
11.	Fees for services (non-employees):				
a.	Management				
b.	Legal				
c.	Accounting				
d.	Lobbying				
e.	Professional fundraising services				
f.	Investment management fees				
g.	Other				
12.	Advertising and promotion				
13.	Office expenses				
14.	Information technology				
	Royalties				
16.	Occupancy				
17.	Travel				
18.	Payments of travel or entertainment expenses				
	for any federal, state, or local public officials				
19.	Conferences, conventions, and meetings				
	Interest				
	Payments to affiliates				
22.	Depreciation, depletion, and amortization				
	Insurance				
	Other expenses. Itemize expenses not covered				
Γ"	above. Expenses labeled miscellaneous may				
	not exceed 5% of total expenses (Line 25).				
a.	Hot caced 5/0 of total expenses (Line 23).				
b.					
c.					
d.					
	Total functional expenses. Add lines 1 through 24d				
26.	Joint costs. Check here ▶ ☐ if following SOP 98-2. Complete this line only if the organization reported in Column B joint costs from a combined educational campaign and fundraising solicitation				

Section C: Board of Directors Signatures and Acknowledgment

The form must be executed pursuant to a resolution of the board of directors, trustees, or managing group and must be signed by two officers of the organization. See Minn. Stat. § 309.52, subd. 3.

We, the undersigned, state and acknowledge that we are duly constituted officers of this organization, being the Chief Financial Officer (Title) and President (Title) respectively, and that we execute this document on behalf of the organization pursuant to the resolution of the Board of Directors (Board of Directors, Trustees, or Managing Group) adopted on the , 20 , approving the contents of the document, and do hereby certify that the Board of Directors (Board of Directors, Trustees, or Managing Group) has assumed, and will continue to assume, responsibility for determining matters of policy, and have supervised, and will continue to supervise, the operations and finances of the organization. We further state that the information supplied is true, correct and complete to the best of our knowledge. Susan Heegaard Daniel Moser Name (Print) Name (Print) Signature Signature Chief Financial Officer President

Date

Date

This page intentionally left blank.

Action Item 6

Extension of MHEC's Contract with Marsh for Up to Two Additional Years through No Later Than October 31, 2024

The MHEC Executive Committee has delegated the authority to enter into contracts to the MHEC president. Consistent with its member states' requirements, MHEC follows a competitive sourcing event prior to awarding bids and entering into contracts with vendors. The competitive sourcing documents set forth the criteria of the solicitation, including the contract commencement and termination dates, plus any contract extension options. This is a request to extend the term of the Marsh contract for up to two additional years.

On January 11, 2012, MHEC conducted a competitive sourcing event for Program Administrative Services for MHEC's Programs of Insurance and any related services e.g., loss control and other engineering services. In addition, the RFP requested the winning vendor also serve as a consultant for any risk management product or service that MHEC may consider, noting that if that service required a "program administrator" that also may be subject to an additional RFP. In January 2012 the Master Property Program (MPP) was MHEC's sole program of insurance. On July 11, 2012, Marsh was selected as MHEC's Program Administrator and on October 1, 2012, MHEC entered into agreement with Marsh for an initial term of three years, with up to seven additional one-year renewals. The current Marsh agreement is scheduled to terminate on October 31, 2022.

Although it may feel cliched to say the world has changed significantly in the last 10 years, as it relates to the insurance market and the MPP, it most certainly has been the case. Looking back at the program's evolution, when the Program Administrative Services RFP was conducted, MPP was enjoying the benefits of a soft insurance market, and this corresponded to a period of rapid growth. Heavy emphasis was placed on recruiting new members and the structure of the program was relatively simple, with two carriers underwriting the majority of the risk. MPP was also supported by a rent-a-captive program managed by a third-party and this arrangement met the needs of the simple, straightforward MPP.

Beginning in late 2017 with the program's first major loss, compounded with additional shock losses in 2018 and 2019, the program entered what would become and still is an extremely difficult market, evolving from a single insurer to a complex panel of insurers across the globe. (See the MPP report for more information regarding the challenges the program has faced.) During this time MHEC was fortunate enough to be able to transition from the rent-a-captive to a MHEC-owned single-parent captive, Stone Arch Insurance Company, on July 1, 2022. This presented MHEC with greater transparency, flexibility, and control. (See the Stone Arch Insurance Company report for more details.)

Beyond the MPP, during this period MHEC's student health insurance program, which was still in the formation stage in January 2012, grew considerably and now provides health insurance to over 45,000 students. Marsh does not play a role with student health as their expertise are focused on property. However, MHEC also offers a Cyber Liability program, which has struggled, but is also serviced by Marsh. Today, MHEC's Programs of Insurance officially include property, cyber, and student health with Marsh providing support to property and cyber.

Historically, the MPP's Leadership Committee creates a subcommittee to conduct the Program Administrative Services RFP. With a relatively simple program structure, sole focus on property insurance, rent-a-captive support, and strong member retention, this model made sense.

However, now that MHEC has established its own captive insurance company, the expertise and services have grown considerably since 2012.

In order to move forward as an organization and to implement the new strategic plan which directs the organization to "collaborate to reduce risk" more intentionally, MHEC recommends reenvisioning the scope of this forthcoming RFP. Much work is needed to determine how MHEC will build out this risk management function, of which Stone Arch Insurance Company will play a critical role. While the support of the MPP Leadership as well as the Student Health Benefits Advisory Committee will be important, a new RFP evaluation team needs to be formed to manage this process. As with the last RFP, MHEC will require a partner that can serve as a consultant for any risk management product or service. This RFP will need to include MPP program administrative services, but also captive management services, and consulting expertise beyond property.

Much opportunity awaits Stone Arch and MHEC is eager to respond to future constituent risk management needs. Due to these complexities, as well as the time that will be required to work through strategy, MHEC recommends extending the current Marsh contract up to two additional years to allow sufficient time to scope the next solicitation. This extension will allow the Marsh team to continue to offer MPP members consistent support and service.

Proposed Motion:

The MHEC Commission approve the extension of MHEC's current contract with Marsh for up to two additional years terminating no later than October 31, 2024.



Strategic Plan | 2022 – 2025

final draft (for board approval), 2/16/22

MISSION (what good we do and for whom)

MHEC brings together leaders from midwestern states to develop and support best practices, collaborative efforts, and cost-sharing opportunities. Through these efforts it works to ensure strong, equitable postsecondary educational opportunities and outcomes for all.

VISION (the impact we seek)

To improve individual career readiness and regional economic vitality through collective problem-solving and partnerships that strengthen postsecondary education.

VALUES (what guides our decision making)

Collaboration. We believe working together in an open, respectful environment creates the foundation for cooperation and innovation that allows us to research, share, pilot, and scale ideas to improve our individual institutions, states and region.

Innovation. We believe that bringing creativity and tenacious problem solving to the challenges and opportunities in higher education helps produce excellent results for our states, institutions, and students.

Diversity, Equity, Access, and Inclusion. We believe that the diversity of our members is one of our greatest strengths and is a driving force in helping our region build access for all to a postsecondary education and inclusive environments that promote success.

Excellence. We believe that high standards together with effective and efficient use of our resources are at the core of producing exceptional outcomes for our member states and their respective institutions.

STRATEGIC PRIORITIES (our focus for next 4 years)

Advance innovation, efficiency & effectiveness.

- Serve as an incubator, conducting research, pursuing ideas, and piloting potential solutions in a low-risk environment.
- Study challenging topics (such as declining enrollment, learning gaps, affordability) and determine how MHEC could play a valuable role in addressing the issue.

Develop collaborative solutions to regional problems and opportunities.

- Take on projects, issues and opportunities that are too big for one state to do alone, working jointly to improve higher education and to strengthen the Midwest region.
- Serve as a conduit, convening and connecting leaders to share successful models and actionable approaches that institutions and states can adopt and tailor.

Drive cost savings & business solutions.

- Devise opportunities for institutions, states, and students to save money.
- Collaborate to reduce risk and take advantage of opportunities that solve business issues.

PRINCIPLES OF THE STRATEGIC PLAN

- We will continually evaluate the purpose and impact of our work to provide the leadership, responsiveness, and value needed by our members.
- We will integrate diversity, equity, and inclusion into all aspects of our planning and operations.
- We will be intentional within each priority about articulating who is served, who we want to participate, and who benefits.

Master Property Program (MPP)

Prepared by Jennifer Dahlquist, Vice President & Carla Ahrens, Associate Director of MPP

Background

The Master Property Program (MPP), was developed in 1994 to broaden property insurance coverage, reduce program costs, and encourage improved asset protection strategies for Midwestern 2- and 4-year and not-for-profit colleges and universities. Because of its success, the MPP has developed a program mission to be the premier higher education-related property insurance program focused on strategic growth, program stability, and member value for institutions in the MHEC region, and the three other regional compacts (including the Western Interstate Commission for Higher Education (WICHE), the New England Board of Higher Education (NEBHE), and the Southern Regional Education Board (SREB)).

Current Status

The MPP has experienced multiple challenges over the past few years and up until the 2021/22 renewal, was able to maintain excellent member retention. A combination of significant program losses in an abbreviated time, coupled with meaningful changes in the insurance industry outside of the program's control, now require a MPP redesign, rethinking the ways in which the program can continue to meet member needs successfully, building on the historical strength of MHEC's ability to deliver a premier property insurance program. With the July 1, 2022, renewal, the challenges reached the point where the program unfortunately witnessed the loss of primarily two key members, the Illinois Public Higher Education Cooperative (IPHEC which includes all the public 4-year institutions in Illinois) and the University of Nebraska System, among other institutions, which resulted in a loss of half of the previously insured institutions.

The MPP provides member institutions with a captive structure via a captive layer that covers losses up to the first \$2.5M subject to a program aggregate, and when losses exceed this level, traditional insurance kicks in. This was achieved by utilizing a rent-a-captive. In the early days of the MPP this provided many benefits but as the insurance market changed and member needs became less homogenous, the rent-a-captive did not allow MPP to tailor the captive layer in a manner that supported the diverse member needs such as members with significant catastrophic (or CAT) risk, members in distinct geographic locations, members with varying loss histories, etc. In addition, the previous rent-a-captive was managed by a third party and MHEC and the MPP members were not part of the captive management decisions. MHEC has transitioned to a MHEC-owned captive, Stone Arch Insurance Company, that will address many of these needs.

Next Steps

As a response to continued difficulties in the property insurance market, 22 out of 38 members provided the MPP with official "Intent to Market" notices. This dynamic certainly presents additional challenges for the program. The reality is that until the market conditions improve, the program must continue to evolve and will not look the same as the MPP of the past. These challenges, which are significant, present the MPP Team with an opportunity to examine all options on the table. Marsh is actively engaged in strategic conversations with the insurance markets regarding renewal options. Starting May 19, the MPP Leadership will hold weekly virtual meetings for renewal updates. The team communicated to all members on May 12 that pricing projections will be shared by June 6. Given the timing of the renewal, updates on the MPP are limited until members make their final determinations. MHEC anticipates being able to share more meaningful updates in mid-July.

Stone Arch Insurance Company

Prepared by Jennifer Dahlquist, Vice President

Background

Since 1994, the Master Property Program (MPP) has provided member institutions with comprehensive property coverage, tailored to their needs, reducing insurance costs, and improving asset protection. Two of MPP's greatest strengths, stability, and member commitment, are due in part to the MPP's responsiveness to member needs. The hardening property insurance market has presented the MPP with numerous challenges and as a result, MHEC underwent a multi-year strategic examination of the program's structure. MHEC focused this examination on the loss fund, or captive layer, with the assistance of expertise from the MPP Program Administrator Marsh's captive group.

The MPP offers institutions access to a loss fund, paying losses subject to an annual limit, creating distance from the insurance market. MHEC's loss fund, developed in the early 90s, is a rent-acaptive structure managed by Captive Resources, housed in an entity named Everest Property Insurance Company (EPIC). Funded by MPP member institutions, the loss fund returns 100% of this contribution back to members in the form of dividends or paid claims. The results of the multi-year examination recommended that MHEC replace this rent-a-captive with a MHEC-owned single parent captive to best serve current and future risk management needs of MPP member institutions.

On March 23, 2021, MHEC recommended, with the support of the MPP Leadership Committee, that the MHEC Officers approve establishing a MHEC-owned captive to replace the current rent-acaptive structure. The MHEC officers provided their unanimous approval, solidifying MHEC's commitment to the MPP. This new captive, named Stone Arch Insurance Company, began supporting the MPP effective July 1, 2021, domiciled in Vermont, a leading state for captive programs.

Current Status

With Stone Arch Insurance Company up and running, the former program with EPIC has now been officially novated, or "sold off" to a third party, thus transferring all the liabilities to this new entity, DARAG. MPP anticipates being able to issue members' dividends from the former program in the early fall. Dividends will be phased in as collateral needs to be held to support an IRS letter of credit until the IRS releases these funds, in approximately 18 months.

Next Steps

Stone Arch Insurance Company will afford numerous benefits to the MPP, including, but not limited to; providing the MPP with independence to develop its own specialized property program specifications based on its size and complexity; opening access to a wide variety of global insurance and reinsurance providers; providing choice for service providers, ensuring the best service at economical cost; creating freedom to develop insurance offerings beyond property to continue to meet the needs of Compact member states; bringing more control over the amount and cost of capital allocated to securitization; and reducing operating costs over time. It also opens the door to develop additional insurance programs down the road and enables MHEC the opportunity to respond to new and emerging risk management needs beyond just property insurance.

Cyber Insurance

Prepared by Carla Ahrens, Associate Director of MPP

Background

The MHEC <u>Cyber Insurance</u> program was established in 2018 to provide an option to institutions in the MHEC region as well as sister compacts—the New England Board of Higher Education (NEBHE), the Southern Regional Education Board (SREB), and the Western Interstate Commission for Higher Education (WICHE)—to purchase cyber insurance coverage. This cyber insurance solution is tailored to deliver the right mix of risk transfer and advisory solutions for institutions to assess, manage, and respond to their risk. Higher education Institutions, like other key business and government entities, continue to face significant and increasing cyber threats due to the valuable information stored on their networks and the ability for threat actors to use network infrastructure to launch operations against other targets. College and university networks can be difficult for administrators to effectively secure because of their size and sharing of information. According to Marsh's cyber team, the loss environment has resulted in accelerating pricing pressure even on loss-free accounts that have good controls. Rate increases are continuing to rise.

Current Status

The MHEC Cyber Insurance approach analyzes the institution's threat environment, assesses the significance of the vulnerabilities in security controls and determines how much financial exposure the institution faces. MHEC's approach can also provide benchmarking on how much cyber coverage institutions of similar risk are buying.

Cyber risks are growing in frequency and severity, making them one of the biggest threats facing higher education institutions today. MHEC has had several member institutions request quotes for coverage but meeting the IT requirements of the insurance carriers has been difficult and the cost of the insurance coverage in the current market has significantly increased.

This past fall MHEC and Marsh presented a webinar, <u>Increasing Ransomware Attacks Trigger Major</u> <u>Shifts in Cyber Insurance</u>, that was well attended and received great reviews.

Next Steps

Many large institutions have already, or are currently purchasing cyber liability insurance, therefore the MHEC Cyber Liability market for this program focuses on mid-size and smaller institutions that are not currently purchasing cyber liability insurance and are experiencing funding obstacles to obtaining additional insurance protection.

As we move forward with the MHEC Cyber Insurance we plan to shift resources available to Higher Education institutions to services on cyber insurance trends and risk controls. MHEC will continue to monitor the market with Marsh's assistance and keep institutions informed of any changes.

MHECare Student Health Solutions

Prepared by Jennifer Dahlquist, Vice President

Background

Created in conjunction with MHEC's Student Health Benefits Advisory Committee (SHBAC), MHECare was established through requests from key higher education and legislative leaders seeking a collaborative region-wide approach to supporting student health. The committee consists of a broad cross section of experts in student health benefits from campuses across the MHEC states and beyond. In 2012-13 MHECare began providing institutions of higher education access to an array of insurance solutions that assist campuses in supporting student health. MHEC offers institutions access to programmatic options for fully insured school-sponsored plans and virtual mental health services. Campuses can leverage MHECare knowing that MHEC has performed its due diligence through a comprehensive and extensive RFP process, enabling student health administrators the opportunity to spend their time focused on efforts that will directly impact students. The program is also available to postsecondary institutions of MHEC's sister compact regions in the New England Board of Higher Education, the Southern Regional Education Board, and the Western Interstate Commission for Higher Education.

Current Status

On September 3, 2020, the Student Health Benefits Advisory Committee issued the MHECare Student Insurance Solutions RFP. MHEC has completed contract negotiations with UnitedHealthcare StudentResources, META Teletherapy, and TAO Connect. One additional agreement is still in contract negotiations for a private health insurance exchange.

Twenty-eight campuses from across the U.S. participated during the 2021-22 school year through the option with UnitedHealthcare StudentResources for fully insured school-sponsored health insurance, providing coverage to over 45,000 students. Three campuses, Cleveland State University, Ohio University, and Southern Illinois University Edwardsville will join MHECare beginning in the 2022-23 academic year. MHEC began offering institutions options for virtual mental health services through META and TAO Connect this past academic year. The MHEC agreement with META provides institutions affordable access to a mental health provider marketplace where students can choose to connect with school counselors or META teletherapists through a mobile app for private, secure video, audio, and chat therapy. TAO Connect provides institutions with a platform of self-serve mental health modules for students to leverage independently, or in conjunction with campus counseling.

Next Steps

MHEC is working closely with META and TAO Connect to generate proposals for prospective participants. MHEC continues to work with its outside counsel, with expertise in healthcare law, to assist with the remaining agreements for a private student health insurance exchange and anticipates this agreement will be finalized prior to the June Executive Committee meeting.

Midwest Student Exchange Program (MSEP)

Prepared by Sara Appel, Associate Director for Policy Initiatives

Background

The Midwest Student Exchange Program (MSEP) is an interstate tuition reciprocity program offering reduced tuition rates to students in the states of Indiana, Kansas, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, Ohio, and Wisconsin. MSEP is a voluntary program and although the Compact has 12 member states, not all participate. Illinois and Michigan have moved to an inactive status, and Iowa and South Dakota have elected not to participate. All four regions of the country have student exchange programs with some variation among them.

Since 1994, through MSEP, MHEC has been providing more affordable educational opportunities for students to attend out-of-state institutions at reduced costs. MSEP serves as the Midwest's largest multi-state tuition reciprocity program, sitting alongside other state-to-state reciprocity programs. Eighty-six campuses from the nine participating states in the MHEC region have received students at reduced rates. Public institutions enrolling students under the program agree to charge no more than 150% of the in-state resident tuition rate while private institutions offer a 10% reduction on their tuition rates. Students benefit because of expanded choice while institutions enrolling them (as well as states) realize gains from the additional students attending postsecondary education there. Recent elimination by some institutions of out-of-state tuition has affected institutional participation in the program as have changes in student demographics and credentialing.

Current Status

According to the forthcoming 2021-22 MSEP Data Report, eight states participated in the program with over 55 institutions submitting data from two- and four-year public and private not-for-profit institutions. Colleges and universities reported that approximately 8,111 students saved \$57M in tuition. Additional data that MHEC would like to collect for FY23 includes more institutions who charge non-differential tuition, and the gender, race, and ethnicity of participating MSEP students.

MHEC staff and members of the MSEP Council along with an outside consultant, continue with program review to determine what changes need to be made to maintain relevance and value of MSEP, updating the program as appropriate. Recommended changes will be based on the outside consultant's analysis and report on the data collection and reporting process, focus groups conducted with data collectors and admissions staff, and other stakeholders. Changes under consideration include: a data collection platform to streamline and standardize the institutional reporting process; updates to current outreach/marketing materials and sources of information, including the MSEP website; development of new materials and state-specific data for admissions and financial aid officers to support communications with students and families. This year, program goals were clarified, the other three regional compacts presented each of their regional student exchange programs, and policies are currently undergoing analysis and review.

Next Steps

The MSEP Council recommended the MSEP website be updated to allow all MHEC states' public and private not-for-profit institutions' programs and tuition information be voluntarily included in an enhanced searchable manner. By doing so, this would identify postsecondary education opportunities in the region, provide access and affordability information to students and families, as well as assist the institutions with enrollment management.

Midwestern-State Authorization Reciprocity Agreement (M-SARA)

Prepared by Emily Jacobson, Associate Director of M-SARA

Background

The State Authorization Reciprocity Agreements (SARA) program provides a voluntary approach to state oversight of postsecondary distance education. When states voluntarily join SARA, they agree to follow uniform processes for approving eligible institutions' participation in SARA. Prior to SARA, an institution serving online students had to register with and meet authorization guidelines in every other state other than their own, where students were located. This involved countless hours of compliance research, information gathering, and the payment of very expensive fees. Now, with SARA, the approach has streamlined and added consistency to the compliance efforts of institutions offering distance education programs or courses across state lines and throughout the country, except for California.

Per the Unified Agreement (UA), the National Council for State Authorization Reciprocity Agreements (NC-SARA) exist to coordinate the SARA work of the regional compacts, ensure SARA has consistent nationwide coverage, and maximize efficient operations of the SARA initiative. NC-SARA collects data about national SARA participation and distance education enrollments, collects participation fees, creates and updates SARA policies, and maintains connections with the U.S. Department of Education and regional accreditors. The Presidents of the four regional compacts, including MHEC, sit on the board of NC SARA.

Current Status

Currently, 49 states, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, and the U.S. Virgin Islands are members of SARA. Within SARA 2,357 institutions participate, of which 656 institutions are in MHEC states. California is the only state that is not a member, but discussions continue to encourage their joining.

M-SARA (Midwestern-State Authorization Reciprocity Agreement) is an integral way in which MHEC is involved with both NC-SARA and the other regional compacts. M-SARA hosts its own set of annual meetings for the M-SARA Regional Steering Committee (RSC) members and M-SARA state portal entities (SPEs), the individuals in each state who review and approve institutions for SARA participation and monitor institutional compliance. A portion of each meeting is dedicated to a joint meeting between both groups. Over the last year, the SARA work has picked up, including significant work with the other regional compacts and their RSCs to develop a policy modification process. SARA work at the regional and national level continues to be a complex, delicate balancing act. Federal regulations, state requirements, institutional needs, and, of course most of all, students' needs must all be considered and optimally addressed.

Roles and responsibilities and policy and modifications discussions between the regional compacts and the NC-SARA board and staff continue as we work toward a clear understanding and more transparent collaboration.

Next Steps

Work continues with supporting our states' M-SARA work and with NC-SARA and other partners in the agreement to gain role clarity and more transparency in SARA policy creation and related processes.

Research

Prepared by Aaron Horn, Associate Vice President of Research

Background

MHEC's approach to higher education research and policy analysis informs institutional and state efforts in improving postsecondary policies, practices, and outcomes, particularly in the Midwest. MHEC supports the work of commissioners, state legislators and agency staff, institutional and system leaders, and the broader community of higher education administrators and researchers in several ways: (1) Maintaining a repository of expertise, knowledge, and best practices for guiding policy and practice; (2) Conducting applied research and analysis on critical topics in higher education; (3) Developing innovative approaches to improve educational opportunity and effectiveness; and (4) Providing public outreach and service to institutions and governments. Some projects are one-time and short-term while others are more comprehensive. We welcome ideas and suggestions from our stakeholders in the region. Some of the recent work completed for legislators includes research on funding formulas; college student migration; postsecondary attainment rates; state grant aid programs; indicators of public postsecondary funding; higher education governance; cost, price, and revenue of online education; college student recruitment and enrollment initiatives; indicators of college affordability; and state loan programs. Status of selected projects follows below.

Current Status

2021 State Performance Update: A performance update for each MHEC member state was completed to supplement the periodic <u>Higher Education in Focus</u> report. This supplement provides the latest data on a subset of key indicators relevant to higher education and the economy.

<u>Interactive Dashboard</u>: Indicators on MHEC's interactive dashboard have been updated with the most recent data available. Indicators are organized within seven categories: Context, Preparation, Participation, Affordability, Completion, Finance, and Benefits. A stakeholder feedback survey will be administered in June to identify potential avenues of improvement, including additional indicators and interaction features.

Improving FAFSA Filing Among High School Seniors. This report estimates rates of FAFSA completion among high school seniors within each MHEC state; reviews research on methods for increasing FAFSA completion; and provides state policy considerations, such as a FAFSA completion high school graduation requirement. The report will be released in August of 2022.

The Effect of State Appropriations on College Completion Rates of Diverse Students: This was the first national study to estimate the effect of state appropriations on the college graduation rates of underrepresented students over a 12-year period. The report and research brief are currently being updated to include an additional analysis of the effect of public funding on total bachelor's degree production (including full-time, part-time, and transfer students). The updated report will be available in September of 2022.

Out-of-State Tuition Premiums at Public Four-Year Institutions: Trends and Impact: This report explores the Midwestern and national prevalence of residency-based tuition, including attributes of institutions that have the same tuition rate for in-state and out-of-state students. The report will be released in October of 2022.

Next Steps

College Student Mental Health Research Initiative: MHEC is collaborating with the University of Michigan Healthy Minds research team to document trends in the mental and behavioral health of college students in the Midwest and nation. The first report will be released in November of 2022.

Dual Credit/Concurrent Enrollment Teacher Credentialing

Prepared by Jenny Parks, Vice President

Background

Concurrent enrollment provides high school students the opportunity to take college creditbearing courses in their high school classrooms. Research indicates that such programs enhance educational outcomes for students, particularly those from underserved populations. In 2015 the Higher Learning Commission (HLC), regional accreditor for Midwestern states, clarified its expectations for the credentials of postsecondary faculty, including concurrent enrollment instructors in high schools. The new policy language stated that postsecondary instructors for undergraduate courses must possess a master's degree in the field they teach or hold a master's degree in another field and at least 18 graduate credits in the field they teach. This clarification highlighted a longstanding concern in the world of concurrent enrollment: many high school teachers without full credentials as defined by HLC were serving as concurrent enrollment instructors. Ever since, states across the Midwest have struggled to help teachers gain the credentials needed to teach concurrent enrollment courses and meet the high demand for such courses. The shortage of fully credentialed concurrent enrollment teachers is particularly acute in rural and distressed urban areas. HLC developed an extension plan which provided a seven-year (2015-2022) window for instructors to earn the additional academic credentials they needed to teach in their respective disciplines and subsequently extended that deadline until September 1, 2023, considering the pandemic.

MHEC's past work includes a <u>research brief authored in collaboration with the Education</u> <u>Commission of the States</u> (ECS); a MHEC hosted <u>Concurrent Enrollment Teacher Credentialing Summit</u> in May 2018; advisory groups to address various aspects of the teacher shortage; and strategic partnerships with regional and national entities that are also working to address the concurrent enrollment teacher shortage.

Current Status

In spring 2021, MHEC and the Northeast Wisconsin Educational Resource Alliance (NEWERA) launched an interactive web-based search tool, Graduate Credit Quest (GCQ), which allows teachers from MHEC states to search for online graduate courses designed to help them meet HLC's credentialing expectations offered by Midwestern universities. MHEC started to host conversations about the concurrent enrollment teacher supply crisis with the College in the High School Alliance (CHSA), and the National Alliance of Concurrent Enrollment Partnerships (NACEP). The Dual Enrollment Teacher Pipeline Working Group met through summer 2021 and published, Building a Concurrent Enrollment Teacher Pipeline: Opportunities, Challenges, and Lessons, in October 2021 that addressed the complexities and suggested strategies to increase the supply of concurrent enrollment teachers. The Southern Regional Education Board (SREB) and MHEC supported research into the use of Open Educational Resources (OER) in dual enrollment settings, culminating in, OER in Dual Enrollment and webinar on that topic.

Next Steps

MHEC continues to build state and institutional participation on the GCQ site and enhance the site with the goal of it becoming a central source of information for teachers, graduate schools, and concurrent enrollment stakeholders. Collaborations with national concurrent enrollment organizations will also continue as MHEC seeks ways to help its member states provide concurrent enrollment opportunities to students. Finally, as the 2023 HLC deadline approaches, MHEC staff with continue to keep closely in touch with HLC to make sure regional stakeholders have the information they need and that HLC is aware of the challenges still facing concurrent enrollment providers and instructors.

Midwest Credential Transparency Alliance (MCTA)

Prepared by Sara Appel, Associate Director for Policy Initiatives

Background

A credential is a verification (e.g., certificate, diploma) by a third party (e.g., high school, college) that an individual has met specific qualifications and competencies for a particular job or activity. The need for a better way to understand and evaluate credentials leading to employment is growing rapidly for both students and employers. To further this work in the Midwest, MHEC and Credential Engine received a grant from the Ascendium Foundation in April 2020. Credential Engine is a non-profit whose mission is to map the credential landscape with clear and consistent information, helping create resources that assist people to find education and employment pathways that are a good fit. This collaboration's mission is to work with all 12 Midwest states, meeting them where they are and supporting their movement toward credential transparency for their residents. Credential transparency refers to making public, in formats people can understand and systems can act upon, essential information about credentials, such as their quality, costs, pathways, stackability, transfer value, competencies, and connections to jobs.

This work involving MHEC and Credential Engine, is guided by the Midwest Credential Transparency Alliance (MCTA). Each participating MHEC state has an opportunity to create a team of representatives from higher education agencies and systems, K-12 agencies, workforce development agencies, and governor's offices to help lead the work in their respective states and share best practices with other. The goal is to allow institutions and organizations within states an opportunity to publish their credentials to the Credential Registry, providing a free, open access tool for students, educators, and employers to search for and learn about all the credentials offered throughout the Midwest. MCTA's intention is not to duplicate efforts, but instead tailor each approach to help align and extend value to the work Midwest states are already doing or are planning to do.

Current Status

Over the past year, the MCTA focused on the role of pathways for connecting credentials that lead to a particular job and career path. The Pathways Action Team began by identifying and analyzing existing Midwest pathways. Their findings are detailed in an October 2021 brief documenting close to 700 unique pathways across the Midwest region. These pathways primarily consist of credentials along other pathway components including assessments, courses, jobs, competencies, and additional pathways The action team committed to the five action areas, to advance credential transparency across the Midwest region. The MCTA meets quarterly, with resources from these convenings available on the MHEC website. Several resources have recently been published, including a Career Pathways and Credentials Project Report produced in collaboration with the Cybersecurity Pathways Action Team, which documented credentials and pathways aligned to the National Initiative for Cybersecurity Education (NICE). MHEC is also working on a policy brief related to Career and Technical Education pathways.

Next Steps

In October 2022, the MCTA will hold an in-person convening to bring together all the members for rich discussion, learning, and networking in service of credential transparency. MHEC has committed to continue work in credentialing and has included it in several areas of its Operating Plan tied to MHEC's strategic plan through 2025.

Multi-State Collaborative on Military Credit (MCMC)

Prepared by Sara Appel, Associate Director for Policy Initiatives

Background

The mission of the Multi-State Collaborative on Military Credit (MCMC) is to facilitate an interstate partnership of the 12 Midwestern Higher Education Compact (MHEC) states plus Kentucky. MCMC works to translate competencies acquired by military-connected students and veterans through military training and experiences to college credentials that lead to employment in the civilian workforce. States exchange information and share best practices in the areas of articulation of academic credit; communication and outreach; data, technology, and systems; and licensure and certification. Grants were awarded to MHEC by the Lumina Foundation and the Strada Education Network in 2015 to address barriers for military-connected students in accessing, participating, and completing postsecondary education. This was accomplished through a comprehensive review and advancement of effective policy and practice within and among institutions, states, federal agencies, and not-for-profit organizations.

Current Status

The demand for information on how to better assist military-connected students in higher education saw an increase in FY22. MHEC has served as a convener, hosting three webinars with nationwide participation including over 700 registered attendees in total. The playback of these posted videos totals nearly 600 views. This is the second highest number of participants for military-related webinars at MHEC, to date. Colleges, universities, state, and federal government agencies as well as other not-for-profit organizations continue to see MHEC as a leader in providing resources to stay up to date, implement policies and a source for navigating higher education benefit portals for military-connected students. Many changes discussed in the 2021-2022 U.S. Department of Education's Negotiated Rulemaking affect military-connected student such as the 90/10 Rule and additional oversight of colleges and universities for consumer protection. Legislators and advocates addressed crucial gaps in higher education which were filled with the passing of the **REMOTE** Act and the National Defense Authorization Act. Army IgnitED, the new portal for tuition assistance program for active-duty Army, Army Reserve, and Army National Guard soldiers, was and has been complicated for colleges, universities, and students. MHEC hosted a webinar specifically to assist in the navigation of Army IgnitED, allowing participants to ask questions of the presenters in real time. It was highly attended and a second online seminar on this topic is being planned for July.

Next Steps

As the higher education landscape has seen dramatic changes since the inception of MCMC in 2014, MHEC is considering an update to this program to meet the current and new needs of colleges and universities assisting military-connected students. MHEC looks to provide an expanded scope of work that is not limiting to the awarding of meaningful academic credit stemming from military training, experience, and transfer credit, but rather to address additional focus areas such as the timely completion of higher education credentials and employment by military-connected students through addressing barriers to access, participation, and completion at the higher education level by providing educational webinars, list server updates, and periodic newsletters.

Open Educational Resources

Prepared by Jenny Parks, Vice President

Background

Open Educational Resources (OER) are textbooks and ancillary learning materials accessible via the Internet at little or no cost to students or institutions and openly licensed so that users can modify, share, and retain them. The use of such resources addresses the rapid increase in the cost of textbooks and other learning materials in the last two decades and supports more innovative ways for faculty and students to engage with and co-create course contents. MHEC seeks to support its member states as they increase their capacity to implement OER and establish the means to sustain their creation and use at the institutional, system, and state levels.

This work at MHEC started in 2018 with a kick-off at the <u>OER Implementation and Policy Summit for the MHEC States.</u> In 2020, the four regional compacts formed a nationwide network of OER support known as the National Consortium for Open Educational Resources (<u>NCOER</u>). Each regional compact received an 18-month, \$250,000 grant from the <u>Hewlett Foundation</u> to increase OER capacity and implementation in its member states, to share best practices, scale successful efforts, and leverage collective resources to enhance OER implementation across the county.

Current Status

MHEC's work with OER includes: 1) An OER List Server and monthly OER newsletter to keep Midwestern OER stakeholders informed and connected to regional and national OER efforts; 2) Regular virtual meetings of state OER action teams and support for their work to build OER capacity in their respective states; 3) OER-related webinars that reach a wide range of stakeholders and inform them of the work of the 12 state action teams and other nationwide OER-related work; 4) Support for statewide OER summits throughout 2021-22 in Missouri, Michigan, Iowa, Kansas, Minnesota, and Wisconsin and senior leadership trainings in Indiana, Illinois, and North Dakota, support for membership in the Open Education Network in South Dakota and Nebraska, and a faculty grant pilot program in Ohio; 5) Support for three career and technical education OER creation projects, in partnership with the Rebus Textbook Success program; and 6) Convening of an OER Technology Working Group that has been jointly exploring technology providers and services to support the use of OER.

In April 2022 MHEC released <u>Toward Convergence Creating Clarity to Drive More Consistency in Understanding the Benefits and Costs of OER.</u> Informed by institutional, state, and national leaders, the MHEC report, which received national coverage, is part of the partnership with NCOER describes six principles to help define efforts to identify savings and returns from OER investments and offers two frameworks for making those calculations. MHEC also completed research with the Southern Regional Education Board (SREB) to produce the report, <u>OER in Dual Enrollment</u>, published in October 2021.

Next Steps

Along with its sister compacts, MHEC will submit a final report to the Hewlett Foundation regarding the work the Foundation funded to increase OER implementation capacity in the Midwestern states. Also, as part of NCOER, MHEC will submit a proposal by July 1, 2022, for continued funding from the Hewlett Foundation.

MHEC Technologies Community

Prepared by Debra Kidwell, Director of Technology Initiatives

Background

The <u>Technologies Community</u> is composed of college, system, and university chief information officers, telecommunications directors, computing service directors, procurement officers, and educational planners representing both individual campuses and systems in the MHEC member states. Like other MHEC voluntary advisory groups, their participation, input, advice, and counsel are critical to developing and sustaining an effective approach to technology solutions throughout the region and beyond. The Technologies Executive Committee oversees the activity of the community.

Current Status

Five standing advisory groups support the Technologies Community:

- 1. Academic Technologies Advisory Group
- 2. Comprehensive Learner Records Advisory Group
- 3. Emerging Perspectives Advisory Group
- 4. Information Security Advisory Group
- 5. Technology Contracts Advisory Group (planned)

The February <u>2022 Technologies Community annual convening</u> was held February 24-25, at the Big Ten Conference Center in Chicago. The theme *Are we Evolving or Revolving?* resonated strongly with the community as they tackled technology issues around mental health, learning spaces, communication, broadband, and more.

Next Steps

Over the past six months, the Technologies Executive Committee has engaged in strategic planning work in tandem with the MHEC strategic planning initiatives. The group is exploring possibilities in the following areas, and will refine the possibilities into tactical actions this summer:

Take a leading role in the following three issues:

- 1. <u>Higher education access and affordability</u>: broadband, Hyflex classroom technology, models, and vendor partner models.
- 2. Retention of vital IT (Information Technology) staff in a fiercely competitive marketplace: share approaches, encourage MHEC leadership to establish a "Midwestern Talent Retention Zone" initiative, research talent gap issues and economic impact, and host commission convening to discuss solutions.
- 3. <u>Cyber risk management</u>: MHEC Exchange for institutional talent sharing, sharing best practices, and investigate ways to limit risk regionally.

Play a supporting role in the following issues:

Mental health, The "New Normal," and Economic development forecasting

The Technologies Community would like to recognize John Dunning's service as chair of the Community since 2011. Dirk Huggett, assistant chief information officer, administration for the North Dakota University System will chair the Technology Executive Committee going forward.

MHEC Academic Contracts

Prepared by Debra Kidwell, Director of Technology Initiatives and Jenny Parks, Vice President

Background

MHEC's academic contracts are the outcome of changes occurring within MHEC and higher education institutions. As MHEC staff consider inputs from institutional stakeholders, they have identified opportunities in academic contracting. Such contracts will focus on outcomes as a measure of success, such as the ability to use solutions within higher education, efficiency, competency, or shared knowledge. Academic contracts will be created in a manner consistent with statutory procurement requirements of the Compact member states.

The work to develop academic contracts reflects the directives outlined in the new MHEC strategic plan. The work:

- advances innovation, efficiency, and effectiveness by piloting potential solutions in a low-risk environment;
- develops collaborative solutions to regional problems and opportunities by working jointly to improve higher education and to strengthen the Midwest region; and
- drives cost savings and business solutions by devising opportunities for institutions, states, and students to save money while collaborating to reduce risk and take advantage of opportunities that solve business issues.

Current Status

Creative Commons – Contract Renewal. In 2021, MHEC's academic contract was completed with <u>Creative Commons</u>. This was a publicly-posted, single feasible source procurement. In May, the contract was extended through June 30, 2023. This contract supports work and recommendations arising from MHEC's OER (Open Educational Resources) initiative.

Creative Commons (CC) is a nonprofit organization that provides Creative Commons licenses and public domain tools that provide a free, simple, and standardized way to grant copyright permissions for creative and academic works; ensure proper attribution; and allow others to copy, distribute, and make use of those works. CC offers professional development and training programs for individuals seeking expertise creating and engaging with openly licensed works. Under their agreement with MHEC, Creative Commons offers a discount on all training to stakeholders in states serviced by MHEC, the New England Board of Higher Education (NEBHE), the Southern Regional Education Board, (SREB), and the Western Interstate Commission for Higher Education (WICHE).

MCTA Credential Transparency Request for Information (RFI). The Midwest Credential Transparency Alliance (MCTA), acting through MHEC and Credential Engine, will solicit information on education technology products on May 30 focused on the credentialing life cycle to guide further discussions on the capabilities and tools in use now and in the future.

Next Steps

As MHEC staff work in FY23 on various projects in alignment with the strategic plan, more ideas and opportunities for academic contracts will arise. A process for determining which ideas move forward to a procurement process is being developed. This process will optimize the use of staff time to develop contracts and maximize the benefit contracts hold for MHEC's stakeholders.

Technology Contracts

Prepared by Nathan Sorensen, Director of Government Contracts

Background

MHEC's technology contracts are rooted in delivering timely, effective, and cost-efficient technology solutions. Technology in its many different forms, and its connection to student access and learning, has become increasingly important. MHEC contracts are awarded based on competitive bid requirements that are consistent with statutory procurement requirements of the Compact member states. By entering into agreements for the benefit of its member states, MHEC provides institutions with a contract framework that allows flexibility and ease of use, while still maintaining compliance with applicable procurement statutes. Consistent with the Compact's solicitation approach, a representative group of MHEC technology stakeholders including staff and volunteers, conduct a competitive sourcing process that leverages the potential purchasing power of the MHEC region. The result is a master agreement that facilitates a direct relationship between the technology provider and institutions with guaranteed discount pricing as well as terms and conditions that are better than most users can negotiate individually. This process is designed to minimize the burden on administrative resources for institutions in the region, saving both time and money. Additionally, it allows both the institution and the technology provider to focus most of its energy on finding the technology solution that best fits the institution's needs and negotiating the technology provider's order, instead of the contract itself.

Current Status

An institution's information technology (IT) investment is needed to support student success, faculty, and staff functions, which is no small matter to a college campus, large or small. Top areas of investment to date include cybersecurity, smart campus, predictive analytics, student engagement, network connectivity, and hybrid cloud computing. On October 28, 2021, the MHEC published a public solicitation for **End User Computing & Peripherals**, **Device Lifecycle** Management, and Associated Services MHEC-RFP-10282021. Upon meeting all of the requirements of the request for proposal, MHEC has awarded contracts to Connection, Dell, HP Inc., and Lenovo (Global and U.S.). MHEC now offers 24 technology contracts for computers, data and networking, printers, services, and software. All awarded contracts have a term of up to seven years and are available for use by all public and private not-for-profit institutions of higher education in the MHEC region and include the other regional compacts – the New England Board of Higher Education (NEBHE); the Southern Regional Education Board (SREB); and the Western Interstate Commission for Higher Education (WICHE) - member states. Some of the contracts extend eligibility for use by K-12 districts, local governments, and states. Nationally, usage has steadily grown 10% each of the last five years and sales total over \$2.5B. In FY 2021, the estimated savings in the MHEC region was over \$34M.

Next Steps

MHEC is continuously developing strategic contracts, with guidance from MHEC's Technologies Community. Over the next year MHEC anticipates conducting a solicitation for data analytics and corresponding integration solutions, focused on student success and institutional efficiencies. Solicitation announcements are formally published in the Minnesota State Register and on MHEC's news page. Once a contract is awarded, the Technologies Community assists MHEC with managing the vendor relationships.



MHEC Annual Estimated Savings for Entities and Citizens

MHEC Member States	2020-2021 Annual State Commitment	Technology ¹	Master Property Program ²	Midwestern- State Authorization Reciprocity Agreement ³	State Contract and Programs Total Savings	Citizen Savings through the Midwest Student Exchange Program ⁴	Total Annual Savings
Illinois Member Since 8/20/1991	115,000	8,725,836	NP ⁵	3,928,476	12,654,312	34,143,482	46,797,794
Indiana Member Since 3/14/1996	115,000	4,384,954	NP ⁵	1,520,097	5,905,051	840,247	6,745,298
lowa Member Since 6/6/2005	115,000	778,207	-	2,349,061	3,127,268	NP ⁵	3,127,268
Kansas Member Since 4/25/1990	115,000	1,711,231	2,161,931	1,110,084	4,983,246	3,518,075	8,501,321
Michigan Member Since 7/24/1990	115,000	4,605,621	545,384	3,061,458	8,212,463	2,673,553	10,886,016
Minnesota Member Since 4/26/1990	115,000	2,551,262	NP ⁵	2,830,955	5,382,217	2,679,921	8,062,138
Missouri Member Since 5/9/1990	115,000	3,568,714	1,518,288	2,292,136	7,379,138	6,119,175	13,498,313
Nebraska Member Since 6/5/1991	115,000	1,262,748	93,936	719,896	2,076,580	5,846,034	7,922,614
North Dakota Member Since 4/22/1999	115,000	754,234	NP ⁵	352,995	1,107,229	287,387	1,394,616
Ohio Member Since 1/9/1991	115,000	3,194,342	NP ⁵	4,850,487	8,044,829	2,765,577	10,810,406
South Dakota Member Since 3/13/2008	115,000	182,713	NP ⁵	NP ⁵	182,713	NP ⁵	182,713
Wisconsin Member Since 4/18/1994	115,000	2,471,788	NP ⁵	1,337,142	3,808,930	2,096,353	5,905,283
Program Totals	\$1,380,000	\$34,191,650	\$4,319,539	\$24,352,787	\$62,863,976	\$60,969,804	\$123,833,780

FOOTNOTES

Arrow/Commvault, Corel, Dell, HP, Info-Tech, Lenovo, Microfocus, Oracle, Parchment, SAS, Walker and Associates, and Xerox.

^{2.} Based on premium and loss information as of June 30, 2021.

^{3.} As of FY21, M-SARA savings are based on NCHEMS' methodology as explained on NC-SARA Cost Savings website. See https://nc-sara.org/sara-cost-savings.

^{4.} Student tuition savings for the academic year 2020-2021.

^{5.} Non-participating state for 2020-2021.

This page intentionally left blank.

Presenters



Governor Pete Ricketts

Governor Pete Ricketts was sworn in as Nebraska's 40th Governor on January 8, 2015, and reelected to a second term in November 2018.

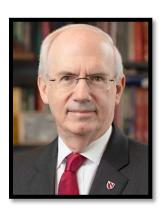
Over the past seven years, Governor Ricketts has worked with the Legislature to deliver \$3 billion in direct property tax relief, dramatically reduce the rate of state spending growth, develop Nebraska's workforce, improve operations, cut red tape, and expand international markets for Nebraska's farmers and ranchers. Thanks in part to the Governor's leadership, Nebraska won the Governor's Cup for the most economic development projects per capita three years in a row from 2016 to 2018.

Born in Nebraska City and raised in Omaha, Governor Ricketts is the son of an entrepreneur and a school teacher. He and his wife, First Lady Susanne Shore, have been married for 24 years and live in Omaha. They have three children: Roscoe, Margot, and Eleanor.

Governor Ricketts graduated from Westside High School before attending the University of Chicago where he earned his bachelor's degree in biology and an MBA in marketing and finance. After graduate school, he returned to Omaha and worked for Union Pacific before eventually becoming the President and COO of his family's business, Ameritrade.

Prior to his election as governor, he worked to support Nebraska entrepreneurs and startup companies. He is the founder of Drakon, LLC that supports local entrepreneurs and startup companies. He is also a past board member of TD Ameritrade's Board of Directors and the Chicago Cubs baseball team.

Governor Ricketts has taken on leadership roles in local and state associations and organizations. Currently, he serves on the board of directors of Jobs for America's Graduates, as a director of the Nebraska Game and Parks Foundation, as a member of the Board of Advisors of Opportunity Education Foundation, on the board of the Mid-American Council of the Boy Scouts, as a member of the Archbishop's Committee for Development, as a member of the Knights of Columbus, and as a Knight of the Holy Sepulchre. Governor Ricketts and his family attend St. Margaret Mary's church.



Dr. Jeffrey Gold, M.D.

Provost and Executive Vice President, University of Nebraska System Chancellor, University of Nebraska Medical Center

Dr. Jeffrey P. Gold is a nationally recognized leader and tireless advocate for transforming higher education, academic medicine and health care delivery.

He became the eighth chancellor of the University of Nebraska Medical Center, vice president of the University of Nebraska System and chair of the board of UNMC's principal clinical care academic health system partner, Nebraska Medicine, in early 2014.

In July 2021, Dr. Gold also was named provost and executive vice president of the University of Nebraska System, in addition to his ongoing UNMC/Nebraska Medicine responsibilities. In this

role, Dr. Gold is the chief academic officer of the University of Nebraska System and liaison to the Board of Regents for Academic Affairs.

As UNMC's chief executive officer, Dr. Gold is responsible for all aspects of campus leadership, program quality and operations, including seven colleges, numerous institutes, a staff and faculty of about 7,000 and 4,300 health professions students. Additionally, Nebraska Medicine has more than 8,500 employees and an operating budget of well more than \$1.9 billion. The combined economic impact of the "500-mile campus" academic health center exceeds \$5.9 billion.

From May 2017 to June 2021, Dr. Gold also served as chancellor of the University of Nebraska Omaha, the state's public metropolitan university. UNO has an enrollment of more than 13,000 undergraduate students and 3,000 graduate students, a broad public service mission, and an NCAA Division I athletic program.

Dr. Gold holds a health professions academic appointment at the rank of professor in the UNMC College of Medicine, as well as in the UNMC College of Public Health, where his research interests in population health are concentrated.



Michael Keibler, Ed.D.

Executive Director, Cooperative Education and Industry Liaison Wayne State College

Dr. Michael Keibler is the Executive Director, Cooperative Education and Industry Liaison at Wayne State College. He has been in this position since July 2020, moving from Indiana where he spent over a decade working with medical, international, and engineering students at the University of Louisville. Michael currently oversees the development and implementation of the Growing Together Career Scholars program, a cohort-based cooperative education program that is directed at workforce development. He received his

undergraduate and graduate degrees in Organizational Development and Leadership from the University of Louisville, and his Doctor of Education in Higher Education from Morehead State University. Prior to working in higher education, Michael spent almost two decades in sales management, and two tours in the U.S. Air Force in Texas and Germany. He has traveled extensively, coordinating faculty-led medical and service-learning trips with students to Ecuador, Peru, and China. Michael enjoys golf, exploring rural Nebraska, and time on the beach. His greatest passion is spending time with family, which includes a son and daughter.



Gina Ligon, Ed.D.

Center Director National Counterterrorism Innovation, Technology, and Education (NCITE) Center

NCITE is led by Gina Ligon, who has a distinguished career as a researcher and educator. She is an industrial-organizational psychologist with proven terrorism expertise and serves as the point of contact for all critical center functions.

As a professor of management in the College of Business Administration, she holds the Jack and Stephanie Koraleski Chair of

Collaboration Science at the University of Nebraska at Omaha. She is a research fellow at the

Program on Extremism at George Washington University and has served on Office of the Director of National Intelligence panels for the National Academy of Science, Engineering, and Medicine.

Dr. Ligon has published over 80 peer-reviewed articles related to violent extremist organizations, leadership, and collaboration and has been awarded over \$40 million in grants and contracts since coming to UNO in 2011. As the former editor of the journal *Dynamics of Asymmetric Conflict: Pathways toward Terrorism and Genocide*, she also serves on the editorial board of four academic journals devoted to terrorism studies, leadership, and innovation. She has worked with DHS academic centers of excellence since 2010 as part of three different consortia. She briefs to NCTC, DoD, DHS, NMEC, and other federal agencies on international and domestic terrorist organizations.

She has been featured by The Washington Post and appeared in publications including The Hill, The Independent, and in Nebraska news media outlets.

She received her Ph.D. in industrial and organizational psychology and minor in quantitative psychology from the University of Oklahoma.



Marysz Rames, Ed.D. President Wayne State College

Dr. Marysz Rames was appointed the 13th president of Wayne State College in 2015. Her tenure has been marked by a strong focus on the future of the college's academic programs, partnerships, Strategic Enrollment Planning, fundraising, raising the College's visibility, and constructing and renovating facilities to enhance student learning. Under President Rames' leadership, Wayne State's total enrollment has increased by 20% and academic programs have grown from 90 to 130 with a focus on degrees that align with the changing work force

needs. Additionally, there has been a focus on building relationships and solidifying partnerships with the University of Nebraska system, community colleges, and school districts to provide students with seamless pathways to reaching their goal of earning a degree.

Dr. Rames earned her doctorate in adult and higher education from the University of South Dakota. She earned her bachelor of science degree in business administration and communication studies, with a minor in economics and her master's degree in educational administration from University of Northern Colorado.

She came to Wayne State from Dakota State University in S.D., where she had served as interim president since Aug. 15, 2014. Prior to her interim appointment, Dr. Rames served as the vice president for student affairs from 2000 to 2015 at South Dakota State University.

Strategic Planning Consultant



Kathy GravesParenteau Graves

Kathy Graves heads the firm's strategic and communications planning. She is the recipient of a Minnesota Newspaper Award for feature writing, a Minnesota Magazine & Publishing Association Excellence Award, The Minneapolis Award, and the ARC Changemaker Award. She also is the co-author and editor of *Indians in Minnesota* (University of Minnesota Press) and teaches writing at Metropolitan State University. Prior to forming Parenteau Graves in 1994, Kathy served as marketing and public relations director for The Minnesota and Virginia Operas and on the staff of U.S. Senator Gary Hart. She also was the arts writer for the *Southwest Journal* for seven years and a Mondale Policy Fellow

at the Humphrey School of Public Affairs. Her board service includes the Friends of the Hennepin County Library, PACER Center, Mayflower Church, and Mind Body Solutions. Kathy has a degree in political science and English from Colorado College.

MHEC Commissioners

Executive Officers

Acting Chair: Devinder Malhotra, Minnesota Vice Chair: Devinder Malhotra, Minnesota

Treasurer: Vacancy

Past Chair: David Eisler, Michigan

Executive Committee

Illinois: Katie Stuart, *TBD* Indiana: Jon Ford, Ken Sauer

Iowa: Olivia Madison, Sharon Steckman Kansas: Barbara Ballard, Blake Flanders Michigan: David Eisler, Brandy Johnson

Minnesota: Connie Bernardy, Devinder Malhotra

Missouri: Kayla Hahn, TBD

Nebraska: John Cavanaugh, Deborah Frison North Dakota: Mark Hagerott, Brandy Pyle

Ohio: Gary Cates, Jerry Cirino

South Dakota: Michael Cartney, Larry Tidemann Wisconsin: Connie Hutchison, David Murphy, Rolf

Wegenke

Ex Officios: Randy Ferlic (NE); Tim Flakoll (ND)

ILLINOIS



https://www.mhec.org/states/illinois

Scott Bennett State Senator; Chair, Higher Education Illinois General Assembly



Katie StuartState Representative; Member, Higher Education Committee

Illinois General Assembly

VACANCY

Appointing Authority: Illinois Governor's Office (Designee)

VACANCY

Appointing Authority: Illinois Board of Higher Education

VACANCY

Appointing Authority: Illinois Community College Board

INDIANA

https://www.mhec.org/states/indiana



Jon FordState Senator; Member, Appropriations Committee Indiana General Assembly



Jack Jordan State Representative; Vice Chair, Education Committee Indiana General Assembly



Ronald S. RochonPresident
University of Southern Indiana



Ken SauerIndiana Governor's Designee; and Senior Associate Commissioner and Chief Academic Officer
Indiana Commission for Higher Education



David W. WantzPresident and CEO
Independent Colleges of Indiana

IOWA

https://www.mhec.org/states/iowa



Nancy Boettger Regent Board of Regents, State of Iowa



Derrick R. FranckBoard Chair
Iowa Association of Community College Trustees



Tim Goodwin State Senator; Vice Chair, Ways and Means Committee Iowa Legislature



Olivia M.A. MadisonIowa Governor's Designee; and Professor Emerita and Dean Emerita of Library Services
Iowa State University



Sharon S. SteckmanState Representative; Ranking Member, Education Committees lowa Legislature



Andrew J. Baumert (Commissioner Alternate)
Vice President for Marketing and Outreach
Iowa Association of Independent Colleges and Universities



Jacob Bossman (Commissioner Alternate) State Representative; Member, Appropriations & Education Committees Iowa Legislature



Timothy Fitzgibbon (Commissioner Alternate) Iowa Governor's Designee; and Senior Vice President First National Bank



Herman Quirmbach (Commissioner Alternate) State Senator; Ranking Member, Education Committee Iowa Legislature



Mark Wiederspan (Commissioner Alternate) Executive Director Iowa College Aid

KANSAS

https://www.mhec.org/states/kansas



Barbara W. Ballard State Representative, Kansas Legislature Associate Director, Robert J. Dole Institute



Molly Baumgardner State Senator; Chair, Senate Education Committee Kansas Legislature



Blake Flanders President and CEO Kansas Board of Regents



Aaron A. Otto Kansas Governor's Designee



Allen Schmidt Board Member Kansas Board of Regents



Marci Francisco (Commissioner Alternate) State Senator Kansas Legislature



Ken Rahjes (Commissioner Alternate) State Representative; Chair, Higher Education Budget Kansas Legislature

MICHIGAN

https://www.mhec.org/states/michigan



David L. Eisler President Ferris State University



Ben Frederick State Representative; Majority Floor Leader Michigan Legislature



Brandy M. JohnsonMichigan Governor's Designee; and President
Michigan Community College Association



Kim LaSataState Senator; Chair, Appropriations Subcommittee on Universities and Community Colleges
Michigan Legislature



Bill PinkPresident
Grand Rapids Community College
(Incoming President of Ferris State University, July 11, 2022)



Daniel J. Hurley (Commissioner Alternate) Chief Executive Officer Michigan Association of State Universities



Cassandra Ulbrich (Commissioner Alternate) President State Board of Education

MINNESOTA

https://www.mhec.org/states/minnesota



Connie BernardyState Representative; Chair, Higher Education Finance and Policy Division Minnesota Legislature



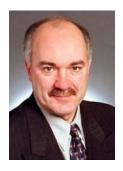
Michael GohVice President for Equity and Diversity
University of Minnesota – Twin Cities



Devinder Malhotra Chancellor Minnesota State



Dennis OlsonMinnesota Governor's Designee; and Commissioner
Minnesota Office of Higher Education



David TomassoniState Senator; President Pro Tem & Chair, Higher Education Finance & Policy Committee
Minnesota Legislature



Paul Cerkvenik (Commissioner Alternate) President Minnesota Private College Council

MISSOURI

https://www.mhec.org/states/missouri



John Black State Representative; Vice Chairman, Higher Education Committee Missouri General Assembly



Kayla Hahn Missouri Governor's Designee; and Policy Director Governor Michael Parson, State of Missouri



Cindy O'Laughlin State Senator; Chairwoman, Education Committee Missouri General Assembly



David PearceExecutive Director for Government Relations
University of Central Missouri



Susan L. Thomas President Truman State University



Zora Mulligan (Commissioner Alternate) Commissioner of Higher Education Missouri Department of Higher Education & Workforce Development

NEBRASKA

https://www.mhec.org/states/nebraska



John Cavanaugh State Senator Nebraska Legislature



Randolph M. Ferlic Nebraska Governor's Designee



Deborah A. FrisonCommission Member
Coordinating Commission for Postsecondary Education



Susan M. Fritz Executive Vice President and Provost Emerita University of Nebraska System



Lynne Walz State Senator; Member, Education Committee Nebraska Legislature



Mike Baumgartner (Commissioner Alternate) Executive Director Coordinating Commission for Postsecondary Education

NORTH DAKOTA

https://www.mhec.org/states/north-dakota



Kyle Davison State Senator; Member, Appropriations Committee North Dakota Legislative Assembly



Tim Flakoll North Dakota Governor's Designee



Mark Hagerott Chancellor North Dakota University System



Tim MihalickBoard Member, State Board of Higher Education
North Dakota University System



Brandy PyleState Representative; Member, Higher Education Committee
North Dakota Legislative Assembly



James L. Davis (Commissioner Alternate) Former President Turtle Mountain Community College



https://www.mhec.org/states/ohio



Gary Cates Senior Vice Chancellor Ohio Department of Higher Education



State Senator; Vice Chair, Senate Workforce & Higher Education Committee
Ohio Legislature



Jon Cross State Representative; Chair, Finance Subcommittee on Higher Education Ohio Legislature



Mike Duffey Ohio Governor's Designee; and Senior Vice Chancellor Ohio Department of Higher Education



Jack HersheyPresident and CEO
Ohio Association of Community Colleges



Bruce Johnson (Commissioner Alternate) President Inter-University Council of Ohio



https://www.mhec.org/states/south-dakota



Michael Cartney President Lake Area Technical College



Erin HealyState Representative; Member, Education Committee
South Dakota Legislature



Larry J. TidemannSouth Dakota Governor's Designee; and State Representative South Dakota Legislature

VACANCYAppointing Authority
Executive Board of the South Dakota Legislative Research Council (Senate)

VACANCYAppointing Authority
South Dakota Board of Regents



Reynold Nesiba (Commissioner Alternate) State Senator; Member, Joint Committee on Appropriations South Dakota Legislature



Marli Wiese (Commissioner Alternate) State Representative; Majority Whip South Dakota Legislature

WISCONSIN

https://www.mhec.org/states/wisconsin



Connie HutchisonExecutive Secretary
State of Wisconsin Higher Educational Aids Board



David MurphyState Representative; Chair, Committee on Colleges and Universities Wisconsin State Legislature



Steven NassState Senator; Vice-Chair, Committee on Universities and Technical Colleges
Wisconsin State Legislature



Julie UnderwoodWisconsin Governor's Designee; and Professor Emeritus
University of Wisconsin-Madison



Rolf WegenkePresident
Wisconsin Association of Independent Colleges and Universities (WAICU)



Morna K. Foy (Commissioner Alternate) President Wisconsin Technical College System



Sean P. Nelson (Commissioner Alternate) Vice President of Finance University of Wisconsin System

MHEC Committees

https://www.mhec.org/about/committees

M-SARA Regional Steering Committee
Master Property Program Leadership Committee
Master Property Program Loss Control Workshop Subcommittee
Midwest Student Exchange Program Council
Multi-State Collaborative on Military Credit Steering Committee
Review Panel for State Policy and Performance Data
Student Health Benefits Advisory Committee
Technologies Executive Committee
Technologies Community

MHEC Staff



Carla Ahrens
Associate Director of MPP
Programs & Contracts
Phone: (612) 677-2776
carlaa@mhec.org
mhec.org/carla-ahrens



Sara E. Appel
Associate Director for Policy Initiatives
Policy & Research
Phone: (612) 677-2778
saraa@mhec.org
mhec.org/sara-e-appel



Katie A. Chock
Senior Meeting, Event, and Operations Manager
Communications & Operations
Phone: (612) 677-2760
katiec@mhec.org
mhec.org/katie-a-chock



Jennifer M. Dahlquist
Vice President
Programs & Contracts
Phone: (612) 677-2762
jenniferd@mhec.org
mhec.org/jennifer-m-dahlquist



Erin Frahm
Director of Finance and Administration
Finance & HR
Phone: (612) 677-2766
erinf@mhec.org
mhec.org/erin-frahm



Susan G. Heegaard
President
Phone: (612) 677-2761
Cell: (651) 324-0174
susanh@mhec.org
mhec.org/susan-g-heegaard



Aaron S. Horn, Ph.D.
Associate Vice President of Research
Policy & Research
Phone: (612) 677-2768
aaronh@mhec.org
mhec.org/aaron-s-horn



Emily M. Jacobson
Associate Director of M-SARA
Policy & Research
Phone: (612) 677-2771
emilyj@mhec.org
mhec.org/emily-m-jacobson



Deb Kidwell
Director of Technology Initiatives
Communications & Operations
Phone: (612) 677-2770
debk@mhec.org
mhec.org/deb-kidwell



Daniel Moser Chief Financial Officer Finance & HR Phone: (612) 677-2764 danielm@mhec.org mhec.org/daniel-j-moser



Jennifer L. Parks
Vice President
Policy & Research
Phone: (612) 677-2779
jennyp@mhec.org
mhec.org/jennifer-l-parks



Leah Reinert, Ph.D.
Policy and Research Manager
Policy & Research
Phone: (612) 677-2775
Leahr@mhec.org
mhec.org/leah-reinert



Mary E. Roberson
Senior Director of Communications and Marketing
Communications & Operations
Phone: (612) 677-2765
maryr@mhec.org
mhec.org/mary-e-roberson



Nathan Jay Sorensen
Director of Government Contracts
Programs & Contracts
Phone: (612) 677-2767
nathans@mhec.org
mhec.org/nathan-jay-sorensen



Robert J. Trembath
Chief Operating Officer and General Counsel
Communications & Operations
Phone: (612) 677-2763
robt@mhec.org
mhec.org/robert-j-trembath



Shaun Williams-Wyche, Ph.D.
Associate Director of Research and Data Analysis
Policy & Research
Phone: (612) 677-2773
shaunw@mhec.org
mhec.org/shaun-williams-wyche

MHEC Consultants Annika Many OER, MCTA, M-SARA, MSEP Policy & Research

Jerry MurphyGraduate Credit Quest
Policy & Research

Rohit Tandon OER & MCTA Policy & Research

Fiona Yung MSEP Policy & Research



MHEC STRATEGIC FRAMEWORK

PRIORITIES 2020-2021

VISION:

MHEC members collaborate to address the region's most pressing challenges in higher education and transform educational opportunities so that people and communities thrive.

MISSION:

MHEC brings together midwestern states to develop and support best practices, collaborative efforts, and cost-sharing opportunities. Through these efforts it works to ensure strong, equitable postsecondary educational opportunities and outcomes for all.

WHO MHEC SERVES:

MHEC is comprised of member states from the midwestern United States. MHEC works with and for a variety of stakeholders within and across member states, including higher education system leaders, state policymakers, legislators, and institutional leaders, while always maintaining a focus on students and their success.

HOW MHEC WORKS:

MHEC's strategic approach highlights member states' strong desire for collaboration, effectiveness, and efficiency. MHEC believes that collaborative actions informed by research and best practices are the catalyst for improving quality, accessibility, relevance, and affordability of postsecondary educational opportunities. MHEC does this primarily through the following approaches: convenings, programs, research, and cost-savings contracts. Increasingly, MHEC looks to leverage these approaches in conjunction with each other to serve its strategic priorities.

STRATEGIC PRIORITIES, 2020-2021:

The current MHEC strategic plan highlights three challenges for higher education in midwestern states: 1) shifting demographics; 2) evolving modes of packaging and delivering education; and 3) declining share of public investment in higher education. MHEC will continue supporting states' responses to these pressures by shaping its focus around the following strategic priorities:

- Increase access, promote affordability, and improve outcomes for all of the region's learners, including the historically underserved.
- Foster a culture of continuous learning through increasingly aligned educational and workforce systems.
- 3. Sustain and advance affordable, high-quality educational opportunities through cost-savings initiatives.
- 4. Understand and communicate the value of and return on investment in higher education.

Focusing on these priorities will allow MHEC to continue serving, supporting, and adding value to states in the near future, while also paving the way for the years beyond.

STRATEGIC PRIORITY 1:

Increase access, promote affordability, and improve outcomes for all of the region's learners, including the historically underserved.

The goal of this priority is to recognize that the diversity of today's learners and the changing demographics of the Midwest necessitate new ways of thinking about engaging and supporting students in the region. It also recognizes there are groups of students, including students of color, adults, low-income, first-generation, and students from rural communities, for whom barriers to equitable access and outcomes remain. Affordability, in particular, creates access issues. MHEC provides value for member states by facilitating the sharing of best practices in policies and programs that support the success of all students, with attention to underserved populations.

STRATEGIES:

 Work with states to better understand the needs of and serve military-connected students. MHEC will continue to work with interested members and leaders in this field to identify

- challenges, share best practices, and support the development of policies and practices that better serve military-connected students.
- Support states to better serve nontraditional students. MHEC
 will share research to better understand the specific challenges
 facing nontraditional students and share best practices on
 policies and programs to serve them (e.g. credit for prior
 learning, competency-based education).
- Further efforts to support concurrent enrollment opportunities for midwestern students, including addressing instructor qualification concerns, by collaborating with partners to gather, develop, and disseminate best practices, and leveraging research expertise to better understand challenges.
- Further develop opportunities for Open Educational Resources (OER) and access to other lower-cost learning materials via collaboration with other compacts. In addition, explore other potential strategies for increasing the usage and effectiveness of alternate learning materials within midwestern states.

STRATEGIC PRIORITY 2:

Foster a culture of continuous learning through increasingly aligned educational and workforce systems.

The goal of this priority is to support states in advancing a culture of continuous learning, recognizing that technology and other factors create continuous demand for new skills and new modes of educational delivery. Building a more adaptive, responsive system to meet learner and workforce needs requires ever-stronger relationships between education and workforce. This priority recognizes that communication and partnerships between K-12, higher education, and workforce forms the foundation for meaningful policy and programmatic changes.

STRATEGIES:

- Highlight effective practices in K12, higher education, and workforce alignment, and identify and support opportunities that foster such partnerships in the region.
- Support states in efforts to define and catalog high-quality nondegree credentials in their states and provide credit for learning outside of the classroom, and seek opportunities to partner with other national organizations and regional compacts to further this work.
- Develop additional support for states interested in furthering workforce-aligned educational opportunities, such as apprenticeships and partnerships with local chambers of commerce.
- In harmony with Strategic Priority 1, further the work to facilitate access to concurrent enrollment for students in the Midwest region.

STRATEGIC PRIORITY 3:

Sustain and advance affordable, high-quality educational opportunities through cost-savings initiatives.

This priority recognizes that the midwestern region faces ongoing challenges with the costs of higher education: institutions grappling with sustainability in the face of declining enrollment and declining public funding, state budgets with limited room to increase funding due to economic decline and tax capacity, and debt-burdened students. Approaching these challenges creatively and collaboratively can help ensure higher education remains a strong thread in the midwestern fabric and that students have access to affordable educational opportunities that provide a strong return on investment.

STRATEGIES:

- Continue building on the success of purchasing contracts and programs, such as technology contracts and property insurance, by exploring new opportunities. MHEC will look for ways to incorporate process improvements into contracts work to continually advance effectiveness.
- Provide opportunities for states to learn about strategies for lowering costs, including:
 - Examining the overall higher education "business model";
 - Strategies to better serve students resulting in less cost to the student and institution; and
 - New models for funding student education.
- Intentionally align MHEC cost-savings contract and program
 work with opportunities to improve student success, such as in
 student health insurance work. Explore opportunities for more
 contracts impacting academic and student support work at
 institutions.
- Continue supporting lower-cost, high-quality opportunities for students to broaden their educational options through ongoing work with the National Council for State Authorization Reciprocity Agreements (NC-SARA).
- Use social media to elevate the leadership role of MHEC and midwestern states in cost management and control.
- In harmony with Strategic Priority 1, further support opportunities to lower costs for students, including the Multi-State Collaborative on Military Credit (MCMC), concurrent enrollment, Open Educational Resources (OER) and access to other learning materials, and the Midwest Student Exchange Program (MSEP).

STRATEGIC PRIORITY 4:

Understand and communicate the value of and return on investment in higher education.

The goal of this priority is to support students in assessing the value of postsecondary paths, to support institutions in articulating their value within their states, and to support policymakers in accessing relevant data.

STRATEGIES:

- Host national experts and showcase practices from states on communicating and promoting the value of higher education at one or more convenings. The insights will inform policymakers and system and campus leaders.
- Assess the viability of a MHEC-led social media and communications strategy to convey a data-driven message on the clear value proposition of higher education and return on investment for states and their economies, institutions, industry, communities, and students.
- Develop, publish, and support the higher education community in using an interactive data dashboard that highlights higher education outcomes and linked quality of life outcomes across the midwestern region and nation.
- In harmony with Strategic Priority 2, explore ways to support states in gaining a better understanding of credentials of value and in communicating that information to students and families.

ABOUT THE STRATEGIC PLANNING PROCESS:

The Midwestern Higher Education Compact (MHEC) operates under a four-year strategic plan, with the current plan guiding 2017-2021. At this mid-point of the strategic plan, MHEC partnered with HCM Strategists (HCM), a public policy and advocacy consulting firm focused on reducing disparities in education and health, to support a strategic positioning process and midpoint reflection.

The work began by seeking to answer the following questions: (1) What is MHEC's purpose? (2) Where has MHEC experienced the most success? (3) What are the broad topics of interest to commissioners and in which of MHEC's offerings (convenings, research, programs, contracts) do they find most value? (4) What are some of the distinctive concerns of MHEC's member states? (5) What areas of interest will best advance MHEC's mission over the next few years?

In order to answer those questions, HCM undertook a multi-step process that drew upon the 2019 Environmental Scan performed by the Academic Search firm and additional complementary research. After the research HCM engaged with MHEC staff, officers, and commissioners to further define priorities and strategies. HCM surveyed MHEC commissioners, which then informed a discussion and planning process with MHEC staff and officers in November 2019. This resulted in a draft strategic midpoint plan shared with commissioners for feedback at the November 2019 Annual Commission Meeting. The final result was a Strategic Framework to complement the existing strategic plan.

Thank you to the many who contributed to the development of this Strategic Framework, including MHEC staff, officers, and commissioners, as well as to the leaders at national and regional organizations who provided insight and feedback as part of the environmental scan that established the groundwork for this framework.

O: 612.677.2777 F: 612.767.3353

E: MHEC@MHEC.ORG

The Midwestern Regional Higher Education

Compact

Entered into by and between the States signatory hereto, to advance higher education through interstate cooperation to meet the needs of the Midwestern Region of the United States of America.

ARTICLE I. PURPOSE

The purpose of the Midwestern Higher Education Compact shall be to provide greater higher education opportunities and services in the Midwestern region, with the aim of furthering regional access to, research in and choice of higher education for the citizens residing in the several states which are parties to this Compact.

ARTICLE II. THE COMMISSION

The compacting states hereby create the Midwestern Higher Education Commission, hereinafter called the Commission. The Commission shall be a body corporate of each compacting state. The Commission shall have all the responsibilities, powers and duties set forth herein, including the power to sue and be sued, and such additional powers as may be conferred upon it by subsequent action of the respective legislatures of the compacting states in accordance with the terms of this Compact.

The Commission shall consist of five resident members of each state as follows: the governor or the governor's designee who shall serve during the tenure of office of the governor; two legislators, one from each house (except Nebraska, which may appoint two legislators from its Unicameral Legislature), who shall serve two-year terms and be appointed by the appropriate appointing authority in each house of the

legislature; and two other at-large members, at least one of whom shall be selected from the field of higher education. The at-large members shall be appointed in a manner provided by the laws of the appointing state. One of the two at-large members initially appointed in each state shall serve a two-year term. The other, and any regularly appointed successor to either at-large member, shall serve a four-year term. All vacancies shall be filled in accordance with the laws of the appointed states. Any commissioner appointed to fill a vacancy shall serve until the end of the incomplete term.

The Commission shall select annually, from among its members, a chairperson, a vice chairperson and a treasurer.

The Commission shall appoint an executive director who shall serve at its pleasure and who shall act as secretary to the Commission. The treasurer, the executive director and such other personnel as the Commission may determine, shall be bonded in such amounts as the Commission may require.

The Commission shall meet at least once each calendar year. The chairperson may call additional meetings and upon the request of a majority of the Commission members of three or more compacting states, shall call additional meetings. Public notice shall be given of all meetings and meetings shall be open to the public.

Each compacting state represented at any meeting of the Commission is entitled to one vote. A majority of the compacting states shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business, unless a larger quorum is required by the bylaws of the Commission.

ARTICLE III. POWERS AND DUTIES OF THE COMMISSION

The Commission shall adopt a seal and suitable bylaws governing its management and operations.

Irrespective of the civil service, personnel or other merit system laws of any of the compacting states, the Commission in its bylaws shall provide for the personnel policies and programs of the Compact.

The Commission shall submit a budget to the governor and legislature of each compacting state at such time and for such period as may be required. The budget shall contain specific recommendations of the amount or amounts to be appropriated by each of the compacting states.

The Commission shall report annually to the legislatures and governors of the compacting states, to the Midwestern Governors' Conference and to the Midwestern Legislative Conference of the Council of State Governments concerning the activities of the Commission during the preceding year. Such reports shall also embody any recommendations that may have been adopted by the Commission.

The Commission may borrow, accept, or contract for the services of personnel from any state or the United States or any subdivision or agency, from any interstate agency, or from any institution, foundation, person, firm or corporation.

The Commission may accept for any of its purposes and functions under the Compact any and all donations and grants of money, equipment, supplies, materials and services (conditional or otherwise) from any state or the United States or any subdivision or agency thereof, or interstate agency, or from any institution, foundation, person, firm, or corporation, and may receive, utilize and dispose of the same.

The Commission may enter into agreements with any other interstate education organizations or agencies and with higher education institutions located in non-member states and with any of the various states of these United States to provide adequate programs and services in higher education for the citizens of the respective compacting states. The Commission shall, after negotiations with interested institutions and inter-state organizations or agencies, determine the cost of providing the programs and services in higher education for use of these agreements.

The Commission may establish and maintain offices, which shall be located within one or more of the compacting states.

The Commission may establish committees and hire staff as it deems necessary for the carrying out of its functions.

The Commission may provide for actual and necessary expenses for attendance of its members at official meetings of the Commission or its designated committees.

ARTICLE IV. ACTIVITIES OF THE COMMISSION

The Commission shall collect data on the long-range effects of the Compact on higher education. By the end of the fourth year from the effective date of the Compact and every two years thereafter, the Commission shall review its accomplishments and make recommendations to the governors and legislatures of the compacting states on the continuance of the compact.

The Commission shall study issues in higher education of particular concern to the Midwestern region. The Commission shall also study the needs for higher education programs and services in the compacting states and the resources for meeting such needs. The Commission shall from time to time prepare reports on such research for presentation to the governors and legislatures of the compacting states and other interested parties. In conducting such studies, the Commission may confer with any national or regional planning body. The Commission may redraft and recommend to the governors and legislatures of the various compacting states suggested legislation dealing with problems of higher education.

The Commission shall study the need for provision of adequate programs and services in higher education, such as undergraduate, graduate or professional student exchanges in the region. If a need for exchange in a field is apparent, the Commission may enter into such agreements with any higher education institution and with any of the compacting states to provide programs and services in higher education for the citizens of the respective compacting states. The Commission shall, after negotiations with interested institutions and the compacting states, determine the costs of providing the

programs and services in higher education for use in its agreements. The contracting states shall contribute the funds not otherwise provided, as determined by the Commission, for carrying out the agreements. The Commission may also serve as the administrative and fiscal agent in carrying out agreements for higher education's programs and services.

The Commission shall serve as a clearinghouse on information regarding higher education activities among institutions and agencies.

In addition to the activities of the Commission previously noted, the Commission may provide services and research in other areas of regional concern.

ARTICLE V. FINANCE

The monies necessary to finance the general operations of the Commission not otherwise provided for in carrying forth its duties, responsibilities and powers as stated herein shall be appropriated to the Commission by the compacting states, when authorized by the respective legislatures by equal apportionment among the compacting states.

The Commission shall not incur any obligations of any kind prior to the making of appropriations adequate to meet the same; nor shall the Commission pledge the credit of any of the compacting states, except by and with the authority of the compacting state.

The Commission shall keep accurate accounts of all receipts and disbursements. The receipts and disbursements of the Commission shall be subject to the audit and accounting procedures established under its

bylaws. However, all receipts and disbursements of funds handled by the Commission shall be audited yearly by a certified or licensed public accountant and the report of the audit shall be included in and become part of the annual report of the Commission.

The accounts of the Commission shall be open at any reasonable time for inspection by duly authorized representatives of the compacting states and persons authorized by the Commission.

ARTICLE VI. ELIGIBLE PARTIES AND ENTRY INTO FORCE

The states of Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Michigan, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, North Dakota, Ohio, South Dakota and Wisconsin shall be eligible to become party to this Compact. Additional states will be eligible if approved by a majority of the compacting states.

As to any eligible party state, this Compact shall become effective when its legislature shall have enacted the same into law; provided that it shall not become initially effective until enacted into law by five states prior to the 31st day of December 1995.

Amendments to the Compact shall become effective upon their enactment by the legislatures of all compacting states.

ARTICLE VII. WITHDRAWAL, DEFAULT AND TERMINATION

Any compacting state may withdraw from this Compact by enacting a statute repealing the Compact, but such withdrawal shall not become effective until two years after the enactment of such statute. A withdrawing state shall be liable for any obligations which it may have incurred on account of its party status up to the effective date of withdrawal, except that if the withdrawing state has specifically undertaken or committed itself to any performance of an obligation extending beyond the effective date of withdrawal, it shall remain liable to the extent of such obligation.

If any compacting state shall at any time default in the performance of any of its obligations, assumed or imposed, in accordance with the provisions of this Compact, all rights, privileges and benefits conferred by this Compact or agreements here-under shall be suspended from the effective date of such default as fixed by the Commission, and the Commission shall stipulate the conditions and maximum time for compliance under which the defaulting state may resume its regular status. Unless such default shall be remedied under the stipulations and within the time period set forth by the Commission, this Compact may be terminated with respect to such defaulting state by affirmative vote of a majority of the other member states. Any such defaulting state may be reinstated by performing all acts and obligations as stipulated by the Commission.

ARTICLE VIII. SEVERABILITY AND CONSTRUCTION

The provisions of this Compact entered into hereunder shall be severable and if any phrase, clause, sentence or provision of this compact is declared to be contrary to the constitution of any compacting state or of the United States or the applicability thereof to any government, agency, person or circumstance is held invalid, the validity of

the remainder of this Compact and the applicability thereof to any government, agency, person or circumstance shall not be affected thereby. If this Compact entered into hereunder shall be held contrary to the constitution of any compacting state, the Compact shall remain in full force and effect as to the remaining states and in full force and effect as to the state affected as to all severable matters. The provisions of this Compact entered into pursuant hereto shall be liberally construed to effectuate the purposes thereof.

This compact is now in full force and effect, having been approved by the governors and legislatures of more than five of the eligible states.

MEMBER STATES

State of Illinois	State of Michigan	State of North Dakota
By Jim Edgar	By James A. Blanchard	By Edward T. Schafer
August 20, 1991	July 24, 1990	April 22, 1999
State of Indiana	State of Minnesota	State of Ohio
By Evan Bayh	By Rudolph Perpich	By Richard F. Celeste
March 14, 1996	April 26, 1990	January 9, 1991
State of Iowa	State of Missouri	State of South Dakota
By Tom Vilsack	By John D. Ashcroft	By Mike Rounds
June 6, 2005	May 9, 1990	March 13, 2008
State of Kansas	State of Nebraska	State of Wisconsin
By Michael Hayden	By Ben Nelson	By Tommy Thompson
April 25, 1990	June 5, 1991	April 18, 1994

Midwestern Higher Education Commission

Bylaws

Article I. Commission Purpose, Functions and Bylaws

Section 1. Purpose.

Pursuant to the terms of the Midwestern Higher Education Compact (hereinafter referred to as "the compact"), the Midwestern Higher Education Commission (hereinafter referred to as "the commission") is established to fulfill the objectives of the compact, including the development and promotion within the compacting states, of new and more efficient opportunities in higher education.

Section 2. Functions.

In pursuit of the fundamental objectives set forth in the compact, the commission shall, as necessary or required, exercise all of the powers and fulfill all of the duties delegated to it by the compacting states. The commission's activities shall include the preparation of reports, studies and recommendations, the provision of information and consulting services, the facilitation of resource sharing and exchanges, and the promotion and implementation of other initiatives related to the improvement of higher education in the compacting states, as provided by the compact, or as determined by the commission to be warranted by, and consistent with, the objectives and provisions of the compact.

The president (referred to as executive director in the compact statute) serves as the commission's principal administrator.

Section 3. Bylaws.

As required by the compact, these bylaws shall govern the management and operations of the commission. As adopted and subsequently amended, these bylaws shall remain at all times subject to, and limited by, the terms of the compact.

Article II. Membership

Section 1. Commission Members.

The commission membership shall be comprised as provided in the compact. The appointing authorities in each of the compacting states shall forward the names of their appointees to the commission chair. After verifying compliance with the compact provisions governing commission appointments, the commission chair shall promptly acknowledge the receipt of all qualified appointments by letter to both the appropriate appointing authorities and the designated appointees. The commission chair shall promptly advise the appropriate appointing authorities of the need to appoint new commission members upon the expiration of designated terms of the occurrence of mid-term vacancies.

Section 2. Affiliate Members.

States not eligible to become a party to the compact and/or Canadian Provinces may become affiliate members of the commission when mutual interests exist and when it would benefit the compact to enter into such arrangements. Such other states and/or Canadian Provinces may be afforded status as affiliate members to the commission in accordance with policies and procedures approved by the commission.

The compact legislation must be approved by affiliate member states or provinces prior to being afforded affiliate member status.

Section 3. Associate Members.

Entities not eligible to become members of the compact may be afforded status as associate members of the commission in accordance with the policies and procedures approved by the commission.

Section 4. Compact Participation in MHEC Programs.

For the 12 states identified in Article VI of the MHEC compact statute, the MHEC compact statute must remain in effect in order for those states to participate in MHEC programs and services

Article III. Officers

Section 1. Election and Succession.

As provided by the compact, the officers of the commission shall include a chair, vice chair, past chair, and a treasurer, all of whom shall be duly appointed commission members.

Officers shall be elected by the commission at any meeting at which a quorum is present. The chair, vice chair and treasurer shall serve one-year terms or until their successors are elected by the commission. The vice chair shall succeed to the office of chair upon completion of the chairperson's term of office. The treasurer shall succeed to the office of vice chair upon completion of the vice chair's term of office.

Section 2. Duties.

The four officers shall perform all duties of their respective offices as provided by the compact and these bylaws. Such duties shall include, but are not limited to, the following:

- a. Chair. The chair shall call and preside at all meetings of the commission, shall prepare agendas for such meetings, shall make appointments to all committees of the commission, and, in accordance with the commission's directions, or subject to ratification by the commission, shall act on the commission's behalf during the interims between commission meetings.
- b. Vice Chair. The vice chair shall, in the absence or at the direction of the chair, perform any or all of the duties of the chair. In the event of a vacancy in the office of chair, the vice chair shall serve as acting chair until a new chair is elected by the commission.
- c. Treasurer. The treasurer, with the assistance of the commission's president, shall act as custodian of all commission funds and shall be responsible for monitoring the

administration of all fiscal policies and procedures set forth in the compact or adopted by the commission. Pursuant to the compact, the treasurer shall execute such bond as may be required by the commission covering the treasurer, the president and any other officers, commission members and commission personnel, as determined by the commission, who may be responsible for the receipt, disbursement, or management of commission funds.

d. Past Chair. Commencing upon completion of the term of office of chair, the past chair, if still a duly appointed commissioner, shall serve one year in the position of past chair. The past chair shall, in the absence or at the discretion of the chair and vice chair, perform any or all of the duties of the chair. In the event of a vacancy in the office of the chair and vice chair, the past chair shall serve as acting chair until a new chair or vice chair is elected by the commission.

Article IV. Commission Personnel

Section 1. Commission Staff and Offices

The commission shall appoint a president, who shall serve at its pleasure and who shall act as chief executive officer and secretary to the commission. The president shall hire and supervise such other staff as may be authorized by the commission. The president shall establish and manage the commission's office or offices, which shall be located in one or more of the compacting states as determined by the commission.

Section 2. Duties of the President.

The president serves as the commission's principal administrator and secretary.

- 1. Principal Administrator. As the commission's principal administrator, the president shall perform such duties as may be delegated by the commission or required by the compact and these bylaws, including, but not limited to, the following:
 - a. Recommend general policies and program initiatives for the commission's consideration.
 - b. Recommend for the commission's consideration administrative and personnel policies governing the recruitment, hiring, management, compensation and dismissal of commission staff.
 - c. Implement and monitor the administration of all policies and program initiatives adopted by the commission.
 - d. Prepare draft annual budgets for the commission's consideration.
 - e. Monitor all commission expenditures for compliance with approved budgets and maintain accurate records of account.
 - f. Assist commission members as directed in securing required appropriations from the compacting states;
 - g. Execute contracts on behalf of the commission as directed.
 - h. Receive service of process on behalf of the commission.

- Prepare and disseminate all required reports and notices as directed by the commission.
- 2. Secretary. As the commission's secretary, the president shall keep minutes of all commission and executive committee meetings and shall act as the custodian of all documents and records pertaining to the status of the compact and business of the commission.

Section 3. Policy and Programmatic Committees.

In functioning as the commission's principal administrator, the president may establish committees to help explore and implement commission policies and program initiatives. The president shall appoint the members of the committees and shall determine the composition, procedures, duties, budget and tenure of such committees.

At the discretion of the president, the positions of chair and vice chair may be established for each committee. If a chair and vice chair is established, the president shall appoint the chair and vice chair following nominations from members of the respective committees. The term of office for the chair and vice chair shall be two years. The vice chair shall succeed the chair upon the expiration of the chair's term. The chair and vice chair shall serve at the pleasure of the president. The duties of the chair and vice chair shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

- a. Chair: The chair shall call and preside at all meetings of the committee, shall prepare agendas for such meetings, and in accordance with the committee's directions and subject to the president's approval, shall act on the committee's behalf during the interim between committee meetings.
- b. Vice Chair: The vice chair shall, in the absence or at the direction of the chair, perform any or all of the duties of the chair. In the event of a vacancy in the office of the chair, the vice chair shall serve as acting chair until the president appoints a new chair.

Article V. Meetings of the Commission.

Section 1. Meetings and Notice.

The commission shall meet at least once each calendar year at a time and place to be determined by the commission. Additional meetings may be scheduled at the discretion of the chair and must be called upon the request of a qualified number of commission members, as provided in the compact. All commission members shall be given written notice of commission meetings at least 30 days prior to their scheduled dates.

Final agendas shall be provided to all commission members no later than 10 days prior to any meeting of the commission. Thereafter, additional agenda items requiring commission action may not be added to the final agenda, except by a vote of the commission in which two-thirds of the compacting states vote aye. All commission meetings, except executive sessions limited to personnel matters, shall be open to the public and prior public notice shall be provided in a manner consistent with the customs and practices of the compacting states.

Section 2. Quorum.

Commission members representing a majority of the compacting states and affiliate members shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business, except as otherwise required in these bylaws. The presence of one or more commission members from a compacting state is sufficient to constitute the presence of that state for purposes of determining the existence of a quorum, provided the delegation present is entitled to vote on behalf of the state represented. The presence of a quorum must be established before any vote of the commission can be taken.

Section 3. Voting.

Each compacting state represented at any meeting of the commission is entitled to one vote. Fractional voting is prohibited. Each affiliate member represented at any meeting of the commission is entitled to one vote. The commission members representing a single compacting state may, subject to applicable state laws, employ the means of their choice for determining their state's vote.

In the event that a minimum number of commission members is required by a compacting state to be present at a commission meeting in order to vote on behalf of such state, the presence of that number of commission members shall also be required by the commission for purposes of determining the existence of a quorum. Except as otherwise required by the compact or these bylaws, any question submitted to a vote of the commission shall be determined by a simple majority.

Section 4. Procedure.

Matters of parliamentary procedure not covered by these bylaws shall be governed by Robert's Rules of Order.

Article VI. Commission Committees

Section 1. Executive Committee.

The commission shall establish an executive committee, which shall be empowered to act on behalf of the commission during the interims between commission meetings. The composition, procedures, duties, budget, and tenure of such an executive committee shall be determined by the commission, except that each compacting state shall be entitled to equal representation and voting rights on the committee.

Past chairs of the commission that remain duly appointed commission members or that serve as alternate commission members shall serve on the executive committee as ex officio members. The power of such an executive committee to act on behalf of the commission shall at all times be subject to any limitations imposed by the commission, the compact or these bylaws.

Section 2. Finance and Audit Committee.

The Finance and Audit Committee acts as an advisory committee to the commission and is charged with reviewing and providing guidance on all compact financial matters.

Section 3. Other Committees.

The commission may establish such other committees as it deems necessary to carry out its objectives. The composition, procedures, duties, budget and tenure of such committees shall be determined by the commission.

Article VII. Finance

Section 1. Fiscal Year.

The commission's fiscal year shall begin on July 1 and end on June 30.

Section 2. Budget.

The commission shall operate on an annual budget cycle and shall, in any given year, adopt budgets for the following fiscal year or years by such time as may be necessary to allow legislative appropriations from the compacting states to be secured. Commission budgets shall be submitted to the compacting states as required by the compact.

Section 3. Accounting and Audit.

The commission, with the assistance of the president, shall keep accurate and timely accounts of all receipts and disbursements of commission funds. The treasurer, through the president, shall cause the commission's records of account to be audited annually by a certified or licensed public accountant, and, as required by the compact, the report of such audit shall be made a part of the commission's annual report.

Section 4. Debt Limitations.

The commission shall monitor its own and its committees' affairs for compliance with all provisions of the compact and these bylaws governing the incursion of debt and the pledging of credit.

Section 5. Travel Reimbursement.

Subject to the availability of budgeted funds, and unless otherwise provided by the commission, commission members shall be reimbursed for any actual and necessary expenses incurred pursuant to their attendance at all duly convened meetings of the commission or its committees.

Article VIII. Required Reports

In addition to such other reports as may from time to time be required by the compact, these bylaws, or any action of the commission, the commission shall prepare and disseminate the following reports as required by the compact:

a. An annual report documenting the commission's activities during the preceding year and including the annual audit report and any recommendations that may have been adopted by the commission.

b. A biannual compact evaluation report, analyzing the effects of the compact on higher education in the compacting states and including recommendations concerning the continuance of the compact.

Article IX. Adoption and Amendment of Bylaws

Any bylaw may be adopted, amended or repealed by a majority vote of the compacting states, provided that written notice and the full text of the proposed action is provided to all commission members at least 30 days prior to the meeting at which the action is to be considered. Failing the required notice, a two-thirds majority of the compacting states shall be required for such action.

As adopted by the Midwestern Higher Education Commission on March 10, 1991; May 20, 1995; June 20, 2003; November 18, 2004; November 14, 2006; November 14, 2011; June 3, 2019; and November 19, 2019

Upcoming Meeting Save-the-Dates

2022 Annual Commission Meeting

Monday, November 14 – Wednesday, November 16, 2022

Blackwell Inn at The Ohio State University 2110 Tuttle Park Place Columbus, OH

More information will be posted at MHEC.org/events as it becomes available.

Midwestern Higher Education Compact 105 Fifth Avenue South, Suite 450 Minneapolis, MN 55401 mhec@mhec.org / www.mhec.org

